

CL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ACTUAL DIVISION NO.		C. I. L. I.		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
	IN					IN	
	OUT					TOTAL	
1	0001H	Journal opened.					
2	28215H (dlyd)	DTCC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/Va attack against population center. (1) TUI: 281900H Feb 69. (2) LOCATION: BS832342. (3) HAMLET: My Trang "3". (4) VILLAGE: N/A. (5) TARGET: Civilian. Reported to Duc Pho MAF & reported to 11th Bde. Sent to III MAF at 282140H Feb 69. (SSG Hoffmeyer) See DJF entry #98 28 Feb 69.					
3	0500H	DTCC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/HVA attack against population center. (1) TUI: 0432H. (2) LOCATION: BS807378. (3) HAMLET: N/A. (4) VILLAGE: Duc Pho. (5) TARGET: Civilian. Reported to Duc Pho MAF & reported to 11th Bde. Sent to III MAF at 0610H. (LT Berry) See entry #10.					
4	0055H	11th Bde, SP Craig, 3-1 BTCC, at 0025H. ARVN L.F. heard Public Address System broadcast that Quang Ngai, Nhai Hanh, Saigon & Danang will be hit and overrun tonight.					
5	0055H	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, CAP 1-3-4, BS774834 at 281548H Feb 69. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 4xM/gren CIA.					
6	0030H	Quang Ngai, PFC Ship, Binn Son, BS613904 at 282030H Feb 69. PF platoon on route to NDF was ambushed by VC. Res: 1xNVA, 3xVC KIA & 2xsatchel charges CIA.					
7	0105H	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1-46 Inf (L2 Baldy), BT133453 at 0025H. L2 Baldy recd 1x60mm mortar. Res: NCD.					
8	0215H	1-1 Cav, C/1-1, BT221412 at 0140H. Adj arty on 200-300 VC w/neg assessment.					
9	0453H	DTCC, SFC Susac at 0453H. Checked CG's & ADC's maps for new SF AO boundaries. Posting is not completed at this time.					
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DDO DIR 5200-10			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
AMERICAL DIVISION, TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 MAR 69	2400	01 MAR 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
10	0510H	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, MACV Ops Rho at 0430H. Recd 5 rds 82mm mort. Rep: 1 VN civ KIA and 2 VII WHA.		h			
11	0605H	CLDC, SGT Bodine. Assume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		h			
12	281345H (dlyd)	Chem Off, CPT Roe, III MAF. Request clearance to fly trail-dust msn 011150H-011230H Mar 69. Fm AT8824 - 9121 - 9118 - 9511 - 9218 - 9374. Request permission to rtn fire for fire. Passed to 196th Troop at 1230H. Appr by 196th CPT Fellerman at 0715H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem SGT Cleveland.		JHM			
13	0800H	DTOC, MAJ Craver. Ref III MAF Daily SITREP No 58 for period 270001 to 272400H Feb 69. Plans summary sub par 10, 13, 15 Opn Fredrick Hill, Geneva Park & Iron Mtn starting time of 282400H is an error on the part of III MAF and will be corrected by III MAF to MACV. Passed to III MAF, CPT Howlett & MAJ Carroll.		JHM			
14	1240H	198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/4-3, BS514767 at 1205H. 1XNEWEM shot h-rself in the foot while cleaning his wpn. D/C by CC.		JHM			
15	1105H	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/4-21, BS541664 at 0835H. (1) Fnd 5xbunkers & 20 spider holes. (2) BS539666 fnd 20 bunkers 8'x10', dest by A/S.		JHM			
16	1215H	DTOC, CPT Roe, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD msn 1400H-1630H. Fm BS4186 - 4987 - 4980 - 4177. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing 1330H at 123d AVN Ops. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller at 1125H. Clear by LT Liet 125H. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Holley at 1125H. Appr by MAJ Borg 1270H. Disapproved by G-3. Passed to Div Chem CPT Roe.		JHM			
17	1330H	DTOC, CPT Roe, G2. Request clearance to fly APD msn 021400H - 021630H Mar 69. Fm BS4186 - 4987 - 4980 - 4177. Request clearance for the rtn of fire for fire. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing 021330H Mar 69 at the 123d AVN Ops. Passed to Quang Ngai. Passed to 198th. Unable to		JHM			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	CHU 1, NVN	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
		0001 1 Mar 68	2400 1 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1330H	(con't)	meet requirement due to shortage of G/2 for contact mens, MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem CPT Roe.		JHM
18	0850H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BT773456 at 0820H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire. Neg res. 1x VN civ caught in cross fire. Res: 1xVN civ KIA.		JHM
19	0930H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. See DJF #103 282230H Feb 69. Change: B/5-46; to read: B/4-3. Add to 4XUS KIA, were D/O at 0730H. Notified: G2 LTC Hayes.		JHM
20	0942H		198th Bde, SP Stola, C/1-52, BT115113, (En) BT143122 & BT150122 at 0903H. R/ OP at BT115113 recd 6x82mm mort rds fm above en grids. Fired arty w/neg assessment. Res: 1xPF WHA(M). Info only.		JHM
21	0945H		198th Bde, SP Stola, C/1-52, LZ Professional (En) BT179069 at 0845H. (1) Recd 8x80mm mort rds fm above en grid. Fired arty w/neg assessment. NCD. (2) 0935H recd 2x80mm mort rds w/NCD. Firing arty on suspected enemy grid of BT173071.		JHM
22	0950H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th, BT195296 at 0945H. Engd 1xVC evading, Res: 1xVC KIA.		JHM
23	1011H		198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5-46, BT510 60 at 0930H. Fnd 1xNVA pack w/10rds shotgun shells, 1xpair of wire cutters, 1xgreen unif, 1xNVA Helmet, 30 rds AK-47 ammo, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS flare parachute.		JHM
24	1020H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, 1-20, LZ Liz at 1015H. D/O for VN civ (female) w/wounds in chest. D/O compl at 1015H.		JHM
25	1030H		198th Bde, SP Stola, R/ CP, BT135149, (En) BT145159 at 0925H. Obsr 300xVC movin SW at above en grids. Arty is preparing to fire. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JHM
26	1030H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT093457 at 1005H. (1) Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg w/o or ID. (2) 1000H BT093464 A/1-46 engd & killed 1xVC.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 37-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1040H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/8th Cav, BS18335 at 1030H. Engd 2xVC evad. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn.		JHH		
28	1040H		196th Bde, S McCann, A/1-46, BT085486 at 0955H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC IA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH		
29	1043H		39th Ingr, SP Wolf, B/39th Ingr, BS62871 at 0800H. Fnd 3xVH WHA: 1 had shrapnel in leg; 1 child had shrapnel in hand & back of neck; 1 had minor wounds. D/C Vn at 0800H.		JHH		
30	1100H		198th Bde, SP Stola, C/1-52, LZ Professional (en) BT169087 at 1040H. Recd 2x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xWHA(E), 2xWHA(M). D/C called at 1043H, not compl at this time.	M	JHH		
31	1104H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, BS517762 at 1030H. Fnd 2xM-72 LAW, Wpns still in field, did not dest. Res: 2xIWC.	M	JHH		
32	1106H		198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5-46, B 510760 at 0915H. Fnd 1xVC KBA(KIA). Dressed in gray unif.	M	JHH		
33	1108H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, B 510760 at 0915H. Fnd 1xVC KBA.	M	JHH		
34	1116H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, BS519767 at 0940H. Fnd 1xBAR w/mag, SN 6539470.	M	JHH		
35	1140H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. ARVN compl. B(-)/4-21 fm PZ BS635383 at 0918H to LZ Dragon at 1005H. CA compl COLD LZ. 1 plat B/4-21 fm PZ BS635383 at 1025H to LZ BS595610 at 1121H.	M	JHH		
36	1216H		198th Bde, SP Holden, C/1-52, LZ Professional, (En) BT169087 at 1103H. Recd 1x60mm mort rd. Res: 1xWHA(E) & 1xWHA(M).	M	JHH		
37	1221H		11th Bde, SP Strop, D/4-21, BS595623 at 1200H. Dtn 1xM4 for quest. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Duc Pho.		JHH		
38	1313H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. ARVN compl. D/3-21 fm PZ BT088145 at 0905H to LZ Chu Lai at 1130H. B/3-21 fm PZ Chu Lai at 1043H to LZ BT088145 at 1159H.	M	JHH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 700-126)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU-1, BVA		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Mar 69	2001	1 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
39	1315H	198th Bde, SP Rims, LZ Professional, BT175078 at 1215H. Recd 2x82mm mort rds. Res: MIA.	M	JH			
40	1355H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1, BS588651 at 1235H. Engd 15xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xindiv d'n, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified: IPW SGT Granger.	M	JH			
41	1358H	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1-10, BT064410 at 0900H. Fnd 1xfresh grave w/1xVC KIA, dead 10 days to 2 weeks. Carried as disc.	M	JH			
42	1405H	196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4-1, AT904258 at 1230H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH			
43	1421H	198th Bde, SGT Holley, R/1-52, 1326H. AR V compl. Fm LZ Professional at 1326H to LZ BT168162 at 1337H.	M	JH			
44	1425H	1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT175483 at 1420H. Obsr 1xVC hiding, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH			
45	1430H	26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, CC/26th Eng, BT074391 at 1420H. Engd 2xNVA evading. Res: 2xNVA KIA wearing blue unif.	M	JH			
46	1450H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1, BS393593 at 1435H. Obsr 8xVC KIA fm W & I fired last night fm LZ Cork. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SMC Skytte; G2 MAJ Hayes; III MAF MAJ Johnson; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	JH			
47	1452	CLDC, SGT Kent, BAK will be blasting at 1700H in Rock Quarry. Notified: G3 SGT France.		JH			
48	1458H	1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, BT178479 at 1450H. Engd & killed 1xVC.	M	JH			
49	1524H	198th Bde, SP Rims, E/1-6, BS515937 at 1145H. Fnd on trail: 2xClaymores, 1x.01b shape charge; shape charge embedded w/M-16 rds & wrapped w/det cord, dest.		JH			
50	1535H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3-21, BT077247 at 1100H. Evac 1xDat (female 18 yrs old) to LZ Baldy.		JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Mar 69

2400

1 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1539Z		196th Bde, 301 Eiparto, C/3-21, AT08250 at 1215H. Det N-20 H/gren rigged as mine. Res: 3xKHA (1), 1x female KHA. Mine was dlyd type. D/C called at 1220H compl at 1258H. D/C to LZ Baldy. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JH
52	0900Z		196th Bde, SP McCann, C/4-31, AT942274 at 0825H. Engd 2xVC (1xmale & 1xfemale) w/SAP. Res: 1xVC (female) KIA.		JH
53	1000Z		198th Bde, LT Holley. See DJF #103 281630H Feb 69. Change: 4xKHA C/4-3 Inf, to read: 5xKHA C/4-3 Inf. Notified: III MAF LT Berry; USAFV sr Jewell.		JH
54	1055Z		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3 Inf, BS510740 at 0925H. Fnd 3xKHA reported on DJF #103 281630H Feb 69 now carried as KHA. All equip was still intact. Notified: C/S; C3; C2; III MAF LT Berry; USAFV MAJ Richards.		JH
55	1245Z		Quang Ngai SGT Keller. Arsenic reports. (1) 01-1 Quang Ngai Sector. Type of incident: VC terrorist atk. TUI: 0200H-0215H. vic BS643736 (northern Quang Ngai City) 1 sqd(unit unk) infiltrated & placed 2 charges next to house of assit PRU commander. Res: 4xVN civ KHA, 4xVN civ WHA & 6 houses dest. (2) 01-2 Quang Ngai Sector recd 2x120mm mort rds fm NNW. TUI: 0215H-0216H Impact area vic BS644727 near Air Viet Nam Office. Unit unk. Res: 1xVN civ WHA. (3) 01-3 Quang Ngai Sector vic BS627723 rear of RO HQ, recd 4xrds 82mm mort fire fm NW. TUI: 0200H-0215H Res: neg cas & 1 house dest. (4) 01-4 Quang Ngai Sector vic BS613735 (Nui Ong OP) 0300H-0310H. Recd 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN WHA, neg cas. (5) 01-5 Quang Ngai Sector 0330H-0400H vic BS 630726 (Quang Ngai City Hosp) expro believed to be satchel charge placed by est VC sqd which infiltrated thru pos of AR plat of Co 236 during mort atk. Res: 1xVN civ KHA & 3xVC KIA. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.		JH
56	0758		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CA cold comp. D(-)4-21 PZ BS560640 at 010740H. to LZ BS540661 at 010800H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 21-146

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Mar 69	2400	1 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	0800		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, LZ Bronco BS812383 at 0105H. Rec'd 3 rds of 82mm mort. Cooks tent at aid station took direct hit. Res: 4 US KIA, 6 US WHA(E). D/O comp. HQ Co, 4-21 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). 3-1 Inf, 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). 23d Med Bn, 4 WHA(E), 2 KHA.	C/S, G3, G2, M, III MAF, USARV.	JMH		
58	0815		11th Bde, E/1st Cav, Cpt Cleary, BS776446 at 0700H. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn'd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JMH		
59	1130		198th Bde, 176th Avn, Maj Gerety, BT159162 at 1115H. Musket G/S shot down, somewhere between D/1-52 and LZ Young. Warlords are coming fm Tam Ky to support it. People on ground are receiving AW fire at this time, G/S believed to be shot down by AW fire. A/C secured by R/1-52, crew extracted at 011130H. A/C extracted at 011455H.	C/S, G3, G2	JMH		
60	1420		196th Bde, A/1-46, Sp Graklinoff, BT075488 at 1250H. Eng'd 2 NVA evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA, w/green uniforms and packs, 1 M-2 carb CIA #016395.	M	JMH		
61	1521		198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, Sp/4 Rims, LZ Professional at 1502H. Rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort fire. NCD. Called arty w/unk res.		JMH		
62	1530		196th Bde, A/2-1, Sp Graklinoff, LZ Ross at 1100H. Personnel in bunker #14 were checking area where movement was seen earlier. Obsr'd 1 NVA in brush, eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JMH		
63	1550		196th Bde, 2-1 Tiger OP, Sgt Liporto at 1150H. Obsr'd 30 VC fm LZ Ryder at AT946345, arty men called. 2-1 OP obsr'd area. Res: 8 VC KIA, neg military equipment.	C/S, G3, G2, M, III MAF, USARV	JMH		
64	1600		196th Bde, A/1-46 Inf, PFC Farmer, BT117452 at 1325H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH		
65	1625		198th Bde, Maj Garity, BTOC. ARMY comp. B/4-3 PZ BS523773 at 011522H to IZ CHIC at 011604H. R/4-3 PZ BS523773 at 011612H to IZ Buff at 011615H. R/1-52 IZ Professional at 011326H to IZ BT168162		JMH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		AT ON		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
65	1625	(cont'd)	at 011337H. R/1-52 PZ BT168162 at 011500H to IZ Professional at 011517H.				
66	1004		198th Bde, Request AO for IRRP Florida, box: BS400930 - 430930 - 400980 - 430980. Will be inserted 021800H, man will last for 4 days. Men: Training man, posted G2/G3 sit map. Notified SSO: Lt Everette, AO approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Maj Kershaw. Passed to Sgt Holly, 198th Bde.			2100	1 Mar 69
67	1031		198th Bde, D/1-52 Inf, Sp/4 Stoia, BT155158 en: BT156156 at 1008H. Eng'd est VC Co, VC are evading at this time. "D" Co is following to maintain contact. Res: 7 WHA(E). Neg enemy assessment. III MAF, USARV. Enemy broke contact at 1500H.				
68	1151		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, Cpt Tailor, BT342272 en: BT340282 at 0700H. 2 VC came into village, the VC killed the hamlet chief and his brother. The VC shot the chief's nephew twice in the leg w/AK-47 fire. Res: D/O at 0930H comp, evac to IZ Baldy. Res: 2 Civ KHA and 1 WHA(E). Unconfirmed Report of Possible VC/NVA Attack Against Population Center. TOI: 010700H, Location: BT340282. Hamlet: Kim Dai (2). 1st CAG reported incident to DTOC 011151H. DTOC reported incident to 1-1 Cav 011156H. III MAF notified 011209H SSG Phenix.				
69	1630		26th Engr, CC/26, Cpt Decater, BS629830 at 1615H. On QL #1 a tractor trailer det a mine, veh combat loss. Mine appeared to be a 25 lb charge. 1 US WHA(E), veh belonged to 23d S and T.				
70	1638		196th Bde, 2-1 OP Cobra, PFC Farmer, BT053401 at 1100H. Called arty on 2 NVA evading. Res: 1 secondary explosion. Neg friendly cas.				
71	1638		196th Bde, 3-82 Arty, PFC Farmer, BT076385 at 1300H. Convoy was coming back fm IZ Ross when a 2 1/2 ton trk det an unk size/type mine. Res: 3 WHA(E), evac to IZ Baldy at 1350H. Minor damage to trk.				
72	1655		11th Bde, HQ 1-20, Sp Sheen, BS826382 at 1545H. Fnd 1 snub nose .38 cal pistol approx 100 meters				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

1 Mar 69

2400

2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1655	(cont'd)	south of bunker #46 at LZ Bronco, wpn #351244,	M	JH
73	1657		CLDC, Sgt Kent, Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK is CLDC code Charlie.		JH
74	1740		196th, B/2-1 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, BT017324 at 1620H. Eng'd 5 VC, VC evaded. Res: 1 AK-47 #10035227 and 1 M-1 carb #3525772 CIA.	M	JH
75	1814		198th Bde, 1-52 Inf, Sgt Holly, BT119100 at 1800H. Report of 40 NVA KIA at base of hill #215 is unconfirmed by US troops. The information of 40 NVA KIA was given to the CIDG by local civilians who stated that the NVA were killed by A/S. The KIAs are unconfirmed and will not be picked up on enemy cas reports.	G2	JH
76	1850		11th Bde, BTOC, Cpt Clary. Request IRRP AO for Montana UL BS6057, LR 6652. Men: obsr NVA loc's. Time: 011920H to 081900H. Approved G-3 Sgt Delgado. Passed to SSO, Cpt Shay. Approval passed to 11th Bde, Lt Clark.		JH
77	1925		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-7, Sgt Holly, BS614948 at 011600H. Villagers told CAP team that there were VC cattle rustlers in area. CAP sent patrol into area. They obsr'd 1 VCS and ordered individual to halt. VCS ran into hedgerow, RDs opened fire on individual. Res: 1 VC KIA, had ID stating he was RD, however a PF and the village chief said he was confirmed VC. ID card will be sent to Binh Son for further investigation. Info Only.		JH
78	2000		Quang Ngai, 3/4 ARVN Bn, PFC Shipp, BS614685 at 1600H, Fnd 5 dead NVA, they appeared to have been killed by arty 2-3 days ago.		JH
79	2217		198th Bde, Binh Son CAP 1-3-5, Sp/4 Eisenbarth. Rec'd fm villagers a suspected NVA Bn loc, BS692928, 702937, 694940, 708908, NVA and VC meet at 0400H, 0700H and 1800H. Purpose unk, place training camp 692928. NVA have a CP vic 697940 with 12 men. At An Phuoc (2) vic 708905 an NVA Co fm above Bn is located. Binh Son is requesting aerial observer to look over these grids ASAP. Passed to		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Jagm

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

11

LOCATION - ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Mar 69

2400

1 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	2217	(cont'd)	G2 Air, Cpt Pozniak at 012220H.		
80	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-1, Cpl Bell, BT455146 at 0600H to 1600H. Fnd 6 bunkers containing 1 K-50, 1 MAT 49 and misc docs. Evac to Ly Tin.		<i>h</i>
81	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, Cpl Bell, BS614948 at 1600H. Eng'd 1 VC attempting to steal cattle. Res: 1 VC KIA.		<i>h</i>
82	2300		198th Bde, C/1-6, Sp Eisenbarth, Bau Bau Brg at 2130H. Obsr'd 18" block floating in water, eng'd w/SA fire, block exploded.		<i>h</i>
83	1845		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, PPC Shipp. Mag #1 Personnel notebook believed to belong to CO 1st Co, 8th Bn, 22d Regt was captured 1 Mar 69 by 2-4 Bn loc BS606677. Summary of notebook: 22d Regt will support local people and encourage them to rise up against GVN. 22d Regt will cooperate with other units to attack Quang Ngai City in 4 directions. 22d Regt will operate in small units with people to break up GVN pacification methods. Mag #2 NVA PW fm unit Chu-15 armed with flame thrower was captured 1 Mar 69 loc BS617722, civilians turned him over to Tu Nghia Subsector. PW stated that men of his unit was to attack Hill 10 at an unknown time. Each member of his unit was given a six day supply of rice. PW further stated his infiltration group arrived in Quang Ngai Oct 68 and remained in Song Re area till 25 Feb. On 25 Feb his unit strength was 20 men and they moved to Horseshoe Area and on 1 Mar 69 they moved toward Quang Ngai Airfield. ARVN G-2 Comment: Chu-15 may be part of 22d Regt, G-2 advisor thinks Chu-15 may be a sniper unit of the 3d NVA Div. Passed to 11th Bde: Lt Clark at 1935H.	G2 LTC Nelson	<i>h</i>
84	2000		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, PPC Shipp, BS642738 at 0100H. Arsenic Report #6. VC entered Quang Ngai City and burned 2 rows of huts. Res: 4 VN WHA.		<i>h</i>
85	0108		Quang Ngai, PPC Shipp. 3-5 Bn, 010700H, BS660671 rec'd SA fire, res: 3 KHA, 5 WHA. 4-5 Bn 010805H BS657680 rec'd SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 KHA, 10 WHA. 011100H, BS656676 rec'd SA fire, Res: 7 VC KIA.		<i>h</i>

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

4.24 2.20 3.40

11

11

CHU LAI, RVN

PHOM

rs 12511010

248

www.elsevier.com/locate/jmb

11

0001

1 Mar 69

24.00

1 Mar 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS H. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

STONLA TURPA

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1995-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

(FORM FILLED IN)

INTERNAL DIVISION

JAN 61 MAR 61

Internal Division 2 CHU LAI

1st Inf Bn Co BT549016

1st Inf Bn Co BT435079

A Co BT521047

B Co BS578961

C Co BT453039

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT549016

1st Inf Bn Co BT133453

A Co BT102473

B Co BT133453

C Co BT048424

D Co BT108427

E Co BT133453

Recon BT133453

4th Inf Bn Co BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779841

C Co BS578961

D Co BS779847

E Co BS779847

Recon BS578961

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(FORM FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (Inf)

D CO

BS53824

E CO

BS53824

Recon

BS53824

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS877234

D CO

BS731528

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS551648

A CO

BS474525

B CO

BS588618

C CO

BS551668

D CO

BS558643

E CO

BS474525

Recon

BS567664

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS730528 BS869319

B Btry

BS449612

C Btry

BS552666

D Btry

BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT027372

E Co BT027342

Recon BT001370

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co BT092172

B Co BT079143

C Co CENTER

D Co CHU LAI

E Co BT052253

Recon BT132202

4-31 Inf Bn CP

A Co AT993265

B Co AT990250

C Co AT016273

D Co AT915238

E Co AT990250

Recon AT947265

F-17th Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3 82 Arty CP

BT130449

A Btry BT028348

B Btry BT129292

C Btry AT990250 AT913235

D Btry BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cn (Amazn) CP	BT231315	_____	_____
A Tro	BT231315	_____	_____
B Tro	BT231315	_____	_____
C Tro	BT231315	_____	_____
7/20th Cav (Afr)	BT231315	_____	_____
1st Arty	CHU LAI	_____	_____
3d Bn 15th Arty CP	BT515040	_____	_____
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249	_____	_____
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT515050	_____	_____
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037	_____	_____
A Btry	BT438073 BS448612	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850	_____	_____
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073	_____	_____
5th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044	_____	_____
6/55th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____
126th Inf Bde CP	BT113453	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342	_____	_____
A Co	BT027342	_____	_____
B Co	BT015316	_____	_____
C Co	BT088407	_____	_____

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/17 In 3a CP

1/17 In 3a CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

Recon

2/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bn CP

3/1st Inf 3n CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

Recon

4/3d Inf 3n CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

BT173078

BT173078

BT173078

BT173078

BT153151

BT173078

BT173078

BS779847

BT550010

BS571963

BT439075

BT172076

BT539825

BS812383

BS449611

BS552627

BS711528

BS812383

BS449611

BS449611

BS449611

BS538824

BS665732

BS665732

BS510768

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
(AN 210746)					1		12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION REG			CHU LAI, VN		FROM		TO	
					FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
					0001	2 Mar 69	2400	2 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.		lg			
2	011105H(dlyd)		196th Bde, PFC Farmer. AO Request No 93. DTG: 020600H-031900H Mar 69. Purpose: Sniffer msn, free fire. Area: ZC2027 S to AT8327 S to AT8320 S to ZC2020. Request 2/guns & 2/slicks for msn. Passed to Tam Ky: PFC Neumeyer at 011245H Mar 69. Appr by Tam Ky: LT Goung at 012000H Mar 69. Passed to 1st Marine Div: LT McIntyre. Appr by 1st: LT McIntyre. Passed as approved to 196th Bde. Received by SF Franklin 196th Bde at 0045H. Notified FSE CPT Notes.	M	lg			
3	011715H(dlyd)		196th Bde, SF Trogden. C.S. report. Line "A" 011520H-011600H Mar 69. Line "B" 60 Drums. Line "C" AT955365 - AT950362. Line "D" O. Line "E" Ground. Line "F" 00 M. Line "A" 011625H-011635H Mar 69. Line "B" 30 Drums. Line "C" AT986290 - AT988295. Line "D" O. Line "E" Ground. Line "F" 00 M.		JH			
4	011900H(dlyd)		198th Bde, LT Stovall. Warlord request. Purpose: Sniffer msn. Time: 020800H to 021000H. Duration of msn: 2 hrs. Tgt area: B54186-B54987-B54177-B54980. Call sign: Mustang Tablet; freq: 56.35. If appr Bde will provide Sniffer Bird; will go to Warlord pad for briefing. Request Warlords to go to 123d AVN for briefing at 0745H. Appr by G3 for B/123d to fly escort provided no unit in contact - contact msn to take priority, WJ Craver. Passed to Quang Ngai: PFC Ship 012240H Feb 69. Appr at 012230H Mar 69. Passed to JG Edmundson 198th Bde at 0100H.		JH			
5	011900H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Request Aero Scts for VR of Duc Pho AO. Contact: Courtney Radish "43"; freq: 55X20 at LA Bronco. Time: 020730H - 021130H Mar 69. Tgt area: B58050-B58070-B58586-B58540. Purpose: To locate en acty & Base Camps. Disapproved G3, WJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde: SF Craig at 0500H.		JH			
6	011945H(dlyd)		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, (En) BT174463 & BT174477, 011415H & 011600H Mar 69. Combat air assault by 1F plat #18 & 2d F/8th Cav. Engd UNSEF.		JH			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 69

2400

2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	011945H	(con't)	Res: 30xVC KIA, 22xDET & 13xLWC. neg frnd cas. 6xVC fm above 30 were given to G/S of F/200. Notified SGT Stiltner 1-1 Cav at 012000H Mar 69		JH
7	012040H	(dlyd)	196th BDE, LT Nickerson, MAJ Brice. In exchange for 1xAVLB and one other bridge adequate to cross river near Que Son, 198th Bde will furnish 1 jeep-mounted 106 RR w/basic load. 196th Bde cannot furnish crew. If appr 106 RR will be furnished on 2 Mar. request consideration fm 11th Bde be available on 6 Mar. Passed to LTC Lyons at 012100H Mar 69. LTC Lyons informed DTCC at 012100H Mar 69 that 106 RR fm 196th Bde was no longer required. 106 RR would be furnished by 198th Bde. Passed to 196th Bde at 012300H Mar 69.		JH
8	012200H	(dlyd)	DTCC, G-2 Air, AO Request No 94. DTG: 020800H-021000H. Purpose: To conduct sniffer msn. Area: BS4186-BS4987-BS4177-BS4980. Passed to Quang Ngai: PFC Ship at 012230H Mar 69. Appr by Lt Nghin, Quang Ngai; passed by PFC Ship at 012342H Mar 69. Passed to G-2 Air as appr, recd by CPT Pozniak. Passed to 198th as appr, recd by SGT Edmonson at 0100H. Notified FSB CPT Motes.		JH
9	0030H		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai. AO Request No 95. DTG: 020200H-031900H Mar 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BS5274 fol ow 52 NS gridline N to northern bank of Song Tra Khuc River then E to 54 NS gridline then S to BS5473 then NW to start point. Passed to 198th Bde, recd by SGT Stola at 0035H. Appr provided no arty will be fired N of river, CPT Watts, 198th Bde at 0100H. C/4-3 Location BS510768. Passed as appr to CPT Caruso, Quang Ngai at 0110H. Notified FSB CPT Motes.	M	JH
10	0300H		1-14 Arty, CPT Motes, FSB at 0230H. Duffel Bag Tgt #3002 was fired at 0230H; grid BT39600750 String #2. Size of en force is unk. B/1-14 fired 10 rds(105), A/1-82 fired 8 rds(155), D/1-82 fired 4 rds (8") & 1-6 fired 8 rds(4.2). Request Aero Scts conduct surveillance at first light, appr by MAJ Craver.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Johns

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TUG

CAMP LAM, RVN

0001

2 MAR 69

2100

2 MAR 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0400H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, 1-20 Ind, BS752486 (LZ 11a) at 0335H. Recd 5 rds 60mm mort. Res: NCD.		JS
12	0540H		11th Bde, LT Clark, MACV Duc Pho, BS813379 at 0500H. PF Compound recd 10 rds 82mm mort. 5 rds landed in compound. Res: NCD. 5 rds landed in village. Res: 5xVC civ WMA. Reported to III MAF LT Berry at 0705H.	G3 G2 MAJ Kershaw	JS
13	0540H		DTUC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) TOI: 0500H. (2) LOCATION: BS813379. (3) HAMLET: N/A. (4) VILLAGE: Duc Pho. (5) T-T: military & civilian. TUA to III MAF: 0705H, recd by Col Rigney. See DJF entry #12 above.		JS
14	0640H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		JS
15	0715H		Quang Ngai, PFC Ship, BS606681 at 0705H. Quang Ngai recd 3x140mm rkts. 2 impact inside the MACV Compound; 1 impact in the downtown area. Neg assessment.	G3 G2 MAJ Kershaw	JS
16	0730H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, R/3-1, LZ Cork at 0145H. Recd SAF & H/gren. Res: NCD. Rtn fire, checked area at first light and find 2 bodies wearing loin cloths. Also find blood trails. Res: 2xVC KIA.	K	JS
17	0755H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT168327 at 0735H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to Hawkhill; had ID. Neg wpn.		JS
18	0815H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT173282 at 0740H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading.	K	JS
19	0816H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT176332 at 0755H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading.	K	JS
20	0828H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5-46, BS775840 at 0720H. Urgent D/C called at 0724H for 3xUSMC who det mine. D/C compl at 0815H. Delay in pick up time was due to the lack of a PZ. 3xWMA's are from CAP 1-4-3. (Info only)		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CMU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Mar 69

2400

2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0830H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, SR P/4-3, BS550821 at 0810H. Fnd & dest 500lbs or rice in an abandoned village.		JHM
22	0847H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1-52, LZ Professional (En) AT1806 at 0832H. Recd 2x82mm mort rds. Quad, 50 spotted flashes and fired on pos. Res: unk.		JHM
23	0945H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/4-3, BS505750 at 0915H. Engd 1xAK evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg won or ID.	M	JHM
24	0953H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, Arsenic Report. (1) 4-4 Bn at 0630H at BS522723 engd UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 9xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xcarb CIA. (2) 3-6 Bn 020700H at BT195165 CIA 1xVC. (3) 4-5 Bn 0900H at BS653677 fnd grave w/15 VC bodies and 3xAK-47's inside. (CPT Hunt 1035H) (4) 4-5 Bn 0045H BS659675 ambushed UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xIWC & 1xWHA (ARVN). (5) 2-4 Bn 0820H BS64680 made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 3xWHA. En losses unk. (6) 5th Regt 0830H, BS654466 fnd 2xVC KSA. (7) (Up-date) 2-4 APC had reported 26 KIA unconfirmed at 011600H Mar 69. Change to read 28 KIA confirmed. See DJF entry #85 1 Mar 69.		JHM
25	1000H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. ARMV compl. R/5-46 fm PZ LZ Gator at 0830H to LZ Minuteman at 0840H.	M	JHM
26	1000H		26th Engr, SP Wyken, C/26th Engr, BS777438 at 0930H. Mine det between two veh on LZ Liz access rte. Res: 2xUS WHA(M). Mine was cmd det Claymore.	M	JHM
27	1016H		198th Bde, SP Fulta C/1-52, LZ Professional at 0953H. (1) Recd 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/C compl at 1028H. (2) 1028H recd 1x82mm mort rd. Res: NCD. (3) 1055H recd 1x 82mm mort rd. Res: NCD.	M	JHM
28	1017H		198th Bde, SP Fulta, C/4-3, BS510751 at 0940H. Fnd fresh grave w/1xVC KIA by SAF, 2 days old (disc).	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 2 Mar 69 2400 2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1030H		191th Bde, SGT Holley. ARVN compl. D/3-46 to PZ LZ. Maintenance at 0841H to LZ Chu Lai at 1030H.		JHM
30	1045H		196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1-46, BT05/428 at 0930H. Engd 2xVC ev d. g. Res: 1xVC KIA. No. won or L. Had 1 pack w/docu.		JHM
31	1200H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. 1xVC Bn moving fm BT092083 toward Hau Duc at vic BT085070. There are 2xVC companies at BT100090 stopping civilian personnel and turning them back into Hau Duc area. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.		JHM
32	0001H		11th Bde, SGT Otto, Nghai Hanh, L-21, Liason, BS617642 at 012330H. Nghai Hanh HQ's recd 4-6 rds mort and light and probe against APC pos S of Dist HQ. Res: 2xARVN (A) (ARVN) by friendly 50 cal fire. Neg on cas. (2) 1xUS WHA (A) Advisor. (3) Quang Ngai (MAJ Evans) recd rpt that Nghai Hanh recd 5 rds mort fire. Res: 2xARVN WHA (A) (NFI).		JHM
33	0835H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, B/4-21, BS590672 at 0700H. Ptl states they saw the rfts being fired on Quang Ngai this morning; will sweep the area. Did not sweep area because ARVN AC is in vic of rkt firing site. Passed to Quang Ngai; SP Ship		JHM
34	1013H		198th Bde, CPT Quinones, 0830H-0930H. Sniffer msn readout. Hvy readings using 2xnodes. BS445830-439850-431856-463810-465853. Could not cover area of Qui Dau or W of 43 rd line because of low clouds. Passed to G-2 Air: MAJ Smith.	M	JHM
35	1044H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, 1-52, LZ Professional at 1335H. Recd 1x82mm mort rd, RCD. Arty & 4.2 mort fired on suspected en grid at BT177085.		JHM
36	1100H		I Corps, CPT Reeves. 103 ARVN veh convoy will move from Danang to Quang Ngai 3 Mar 69 & rtn to Danang 4 Mar 69. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AU. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Evans; 198th Bde: SP Asbill; 196th Bde: SP McCann.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

REC-1000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 69

2400

2 Mar 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1128H		198th Bde, 1st Stoia, C/4-3, BS500773 at 1055H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1x female WIA & dtn. Neg wpn or ID. D/U by CC at 1115H. Female was 18 yrs old. Evac to Duc Phm. Notified: IPW SGT Granger.		JH
38	1131H		198th Bde, SP Farmer, C/3-21, BT072270 at 0900H. Engd 4xVC evading. Res: 1x female WIA & dtn. Evac to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. He did have 1x -20 / ren and misc med supplies. Med supplies will be evac to LZ Center. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		JH
39	1145H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4-21, BS595598 at 1115H. Engd 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, in green uniform; 1xAK-47, SN 12097048 CIA.		JH
40	1205H		CLDC, 1st Kent. Subsector 8 will be blowing old H/ren and ammo at 1300H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT France.		JH
41	1210H		198th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4-31, BT006225 at 1130H. Engd 4xVC evading. Res: 1x female WIA & dtn. D/U called 1135H, compl at 1200H to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Lutzke.		JH
42	1230H		198th Bde, SP Asbell, C/1-52, LZ Professional, 1203H & 1213H. Recd 2x82mm mortar rds. Res: NCJ.		JH
43	1240H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/4-3, BS552852 at 1155H. M Det 4-2: type mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/U compl at 1215H as D/U was leaving, there was a large ex lo. approx 100M N believed to have been a command det mine and/or 250 or 500lb bomb.		JH
44	1302H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, CC/1-52, BT204120 at 1220H. M Recd 3AP; dam is up at this time. CC has landed LZ Young to check for dam.		JH
45	1316H		198th Bde, SP McCann, D/4-31, AT908253 at 1240H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JH
46	1320H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4-21, BS583643 at 1300H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION 700

30 U 121, RVN

0001

2 Mar 69

0000

2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1020H		198th Bde, SP Fults, D/1-52, #158154 at 0900H. In contact w/USMC. used 60 & 82mm mort fire. Res: 1xMC. In broke contact at 0945H. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpa or ID.		JH
48	1230H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, 5-46, #3695975 at 0430H. Binh Son reports est VC plat mortared & attacked Le Thuy where a PF unit is located (PF 179). Attack lasted 30 min. Res: 3xhouses dest, 1xouth Combat member, captured by VC & 1 RD cadet. D/C compl at 1120H. Notified: LTC Nelson; G2; Maj Kershaw; III MAF SGT Phenix; G5 SSG Manning. See Journal entry #49		JH
49	1230H		DTUC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. (1) TOI: 0430H. (2) BS695975 (3) HAMLET: Le Thuy. (4) VILLAGE: Binh Son. (5) Target: Military or civilian. TOR to III MAF 1250H. (SGT Phenix. See DJF entry #48.		JH
50	1320H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1-20, AT919267 at 1206H. Engd 3xVC. Res: 3xindiv, WIA & dtn. D/C at 1305H to L2 Bronco, neg wpa or ID. Notified IFW: SP Powers.		JH
51	1418H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A, AT968349 at 1140H. Obsr 9xVC at above grid, called arty. VC evaded into tunnel, arty fired and recd 1xsec ex lo. Exlo had an orange fire ball & gray smoke, 50' high. Tunnel entrance was sealed off by exlo.		JH
52	1325H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BT070373 at 1320H. Trk det mine; light dam to trk. Res: 1xWIA(1).	M	JH
53	1415H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, 1-52, LZ Professional at 1405H. Recd 9 rds 82mm mort fire. Res: NCD. Arty and 106 fired on suspected en grid; BT183068.		JH
54	1444H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/4-31, AT984272 at 1415H. Engd and killed 1xVC evading.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 69

2400

2 Mar 69

SIGNAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	(INITIALS)
	IN	OUT			
55	1500H		Quang Nam, 3rd Aeller, 4-5 Bn, 1005400 at 1400H. Capture 1xNVA who claims to be for the 9th Aeller, 3d NVA Div. He is a cook w/nvy w/ha plat. An ARVN cook from the 4-5 Bn says he knows the 1st. CW says that there were 2x plate of VC in the general area of above grid yesterday. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.		JH
56	1510H		Quang Nam, MAJ Evans. Arsenic Report: (9) 1110H BS298286 1st Team #2 and Co 929 recd 15-20 rds SAF w/neg cas. Passed to 1 Corps at 1245H. Arsenic report. (10) 1025H BS107142 CIDG recd 34 rds 122mm and 82mm. Res: 7xCIDG WMA. Passed to 1 Corps at 1250H. Arsenic report. (11) Spot Lead: 0940H BS689766 716th AF Co engd 1x VC plat. Res: 7xVC KIA unconfirmed, 1xM-72 LAW and 2xAK-47's CIA. (12) 011600H Mar 69 Binh Son BS614948 RF Co 61 killed 1xVC. VC had no ID card. VC was killing live stock. Passed to 1 Corps at 1405H. (13) Binh Son 011800H Mar 69 BS671989 PF's recd sniper fire. Res: 1xVC WMA. Passed to 1 Corps at 1445H.		JH
57	1530H		11th Bde. Aero Scts request for VA flight area: BS620503 E to BS660510 S to BS650410 E along 515 valley to BS720440 S to BS764302 - BS768305. Contact Needly Project 43; freq: 65.85. Time: 030730H-031130H Mar 69. Prior to VA contact Courtly Radish 43; freq 55.20. Disapproved GB. Aero Scts remain under Div control until further notice, MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde: SG Winkler.		JH
58	1558H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, CC/1-52, BT13138 at 1400H. While resupplying A/1-52. Recd SAF, MCD.		JH
59	1620H		DTOC, MAJ Craver. DTOC (MAJ Craver) to 1-1 Cav (CPT Estes) 1-1 Cav AO extended N fm present bdry to include northern portion of Barrier Island. Passed to 196th LT Nickerson. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
60	1715H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, Tien Phuoc/1-52 at 1720H. Tien Phuoc says they have 4xsuspected e. Co size locations. Following grids have 50 cal pos: BT142122 & BT140122. The following pos do not have 50 cal placements: BT145124 & BT149122.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1105		198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, Sp Stola, BT055122 at 1025H and 1033H. #1. Recd 6x122mm rcts at 1033H, fm above grid. The arty fuel dump and 20% of the ARVN ammo dump destroyed. 3xCIDG WHA. As of 021100H, have rec'd a total of 21x122mm rkt rds. #2. 021115H, rec'd 2x122mm rcts. #4. 021123H, obsr'd 1xVC Co at BT105110, called arty. #5. 021335H, rec'd total of 32x122mm rcts w/5 CIDG, 3 ARVN WHA(E). 198th Bde, Tien Phuoc Sp Hoden, BT105110 at 1410H. #1, CIDG and FFs unit in contact w/1xVC Co. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). 4x CIDG WHA(E), 2xAK-47 CIA #10080857, #11081928. #2. Contact broken at 021455H, 5xvc KIA.		JH
62	1350		11th Bde, Cpt Clay, BS641535 at 1310H. #1. CC/1-20 inserting BRAP, 4 crew and 7 pack, upon landing A/C caught in down draft, crashed and caught on fire. 1445H Update: 9 US NBK, 2 US NBW, A/C secured. 010000H, fm Cpt Clary, 11th Bde, 6 killed and 2 WHA(E) were recovered. 1 killed can be seen inside burning A/C, 2 personnel missing; of the 9 reported killed, 6 bodies recovered, 1 body in burning A/C and 2 injured evac, 2 are missing. Fnd 2 US killed in A/C crash at 011310H. 1 US killed still missing. As of 021730H have not been able to find 1 MHA.	C/S, G2, G3, III MAF, USARV.	JH
63	1558H		198th Bde, SF Asbill, B-1-C, BS547987 at 1530H. Recd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xindiv KIA & dtn neg won or ID. Evac to LB Haynet. Notified IFW: SP Unger.		JH
64	1656H		CLDG, SGT Kent. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv en atk CLDG code Charlie.		JH
65	1701H		Tam Ky, SF Bishop, MAT Team #9, BT298289 at 1650H. Arsenic Report (14) 1xN female civ det H/gren. Res: 1xVN female civ KIA. (Info only)		JH
66	1715H		11th Bde, SF Torano, CC/3-1, BS456626 at 1645H. Checked area where 4.2 mort had fired msn. Obsr 3xVC KIA.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CNU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 2 Mar 69TO
HOUR DATE
2400 2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1720H		11th Bde, SP Torrance, MC, 788444 at 0800, 1700H. Fnd tunnel w/2xVC, engd. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JHH
68	1735H		Tan Ky, SP Bishop at BT17142 at 1700H. R Co 1-10, recd 2x57mm AR rds fm BT150122, (Info only)		JHH
69	1750H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary. LRAU AO for Montana cancelled because a CRU is operating in the area.		JHH
70	1800H		198th Bde, SP Hawkins, D/1-52, BT168143, (En) BT168143 at 1715H. Obsr 1xVC, engd w/5AR. Res: 1xVC KIA and 1xSAS CIA, SN 8158195.	M	JHH
71	1805H		Tan Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT136147 at 1740H. R #100 recd 5x75mm AR rds. Res: NCD.		JHH
72	1820H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/2-1, BT025390 at 1757H. Engd 3xVC w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.	M	JHH
73	1840H		5th Bde, CPT Hunt, 3-5 ARVNS, BS655670 at 1140H. Obsr VC in open request G/S. No est on size of force. Americal said no G/S were available. Also requested G/S from 1 Corps. G/S on station at 1445H.		JHH
74	1845H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, R Co 110, BT177142, (En) BT150122 at 1700H. R Co and 1st Team #6 recd 2x57mm AR rds from BT150122. Called arty w/unl res.		JHH
75	1903H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, B/1-52, BT143100 at 1610H. recd 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1718H. Blueghost working in support of B/1-52 engd target at BT145108. Res: 1xsecondary explo. G/S recd avy AWF & took 1xmt. Blueghost broke station at 1653H. Notified: C/S; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV SP Polmier.		JHH
76	1905H		196th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1-52, BT146112, (En) BT148112 at 1654H. Engd 1xVA, in green unif. Res: 1xVA KIA.	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

7-51

11

15

LOS ANGELES

FROM

50

05/03/2006

CASE

1402

600

2. *For* $i = 1$ to n

240C

the fall, 1960

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ASSIGNED DIVISION

C U LAI, RV.

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 69

2400

2 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1955H	(don't)	All 4 crewmembers evac on C U LAI. Res: 1 MORT & 4 WHA(E).		
85	2005H		1st Bde, PFC Asbill, B/T-22 (Mort), BT12101 (En) BT12109 at 1 30H. Recd 82mm mort rds. Rtn fire w/81mm mort.	G3	h
86	2015H		11th Bde, 1st Otto, BTCC, BT812383 at 2003H. Recd 4 rds of mort. (pre 1st report). Rtn 82mm mort. Rtn arty on BT833395. Also recd 5 rds rtd on bunker 11 e. Rtn arty on BT822392. Res: 2 WHA(E) fm RFG's.	G3	h
87	2025H		1-1 Cav, Stipe, C/1-1, T235252 at 2015H. Recd 5 M-79 rds & 12 82mm mort rds. Res: NCD.		h
88	2030H		198th Bde, 1st Lipton, C/4-11, A-933277 at 2000H. Point man engd 1st VC evading, 2 fm mt. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	h
89	2035H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT136148 at 2000H. Platoon 89 recd 5 rds of 82mm mort. Res: 3 WHA. VC shouted to P's to surrender or that they will be attacked. P's est VC force to be of Co size.		h
90	2230H		Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, BT136218 at 2110H. Recd 3 120mm rfts. One rd impact near compound, 2 rds impact in city. Res: 2 Vn civs WHA.		h
91	2230H		198th Bde, PFC Asbill, 4-3(L2 Buff), BT538825 at 2150H. Recd approx 7 rds of RPG & SAF w/ NCD. 2220H recd 2-3 rds of mort & SAF w/cas. 2245H activity has died down. Res: 1xKHA, 5xWHA(E) & 2xWHA(M) fm HQ 4-3.		h
92	2245H		1-1 Cav, 1st Housman, BHT, Hawkhill, 2230H. Recd 1 82mm mort outside peri. Res: NCD.		h
93	2330H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT222440 at 2210-2230H. 107 RF Co recd 25x60mm mort rds. Res: NCD.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

H D P A E

1

1

42-1104 DW INSTALLATION

OCYB

PERIOD COVERED

KHOM

FC

1473-1480

DATE _____

MOUR

DA + S

6061

2 or 13

2104

2 of 2

C. L. D. VI. IC. TC.

C. H. I, 1968

SIGNATURE 

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

ARMED DIVISION

DATE: 2 MAR 69

Armored Division: CHU LAI

1st Bn: BT540916

1- Inf Bn C: BT435079

Co BT421047

2 Co BS578961

C Co BT453039

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT549016

1-4th Inf Bn C: BT133453

Co BT133453

2 Co BT133453

C Co BT072433

D Co BT108428

E Co BT133453

Recon BT133453

1-4th Inf Bn C: BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co CHU LAI

E Co BS779847

Recon BS776843

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

1st Inf Bn (Inf)

D CO

BS53824

E CO

BS538824

Recon

BS438824

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS872234

D CO

BS731528

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS551668

A CO

BS474525

B CO

BS585605

C CO

BS551668

D CO

BS558643

E CO

BS474525

Recon

BS575665

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS730528 BS869319

B Btry

BS449612

C Btry

BS552666

D Btry

BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL

150th Inf Bde (cont)

Co	BT029117		
Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT011370		

3-21 Inf Bn CP

A Co	BT092172		
B Co	BT079143		
C Co	BTCENTER		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT132202		

4-31 Inf Bn CP

	AT990250		
A Co	AT991269		
B Co	AT990250		
C Co	AT928285		
D Co	AT915238		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT956270		

F-17th Cav (Armor)

	BT133453		
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT028348		
B Btry	BT129202		
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235		
D Btry	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT231315		
B Tro	BT231315		
C Tro	BT231315		
7/5th Cav (Air)	CJW LAI		
2nd Arty	CJW LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028342 AT988249		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS448612		
B Btry	BS705610		
C Btry	BS743432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073		
6th Bn 55th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
195th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT027342		
B Co	BT002293		
C Co	BT089403		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

25000 In
Co

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1/1 (cont)

1/1/1 Inf Bn CP	BT 73078		
A CO	BT145110	-----	-----
B CO	BT14210	-----	-----
C CO	BT173078	-----	-----
D CO	BT168143	-----	-----
E CO	BT173078	-----	-----
RECON	BT173078	-----	-----
2/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847	-----	-----
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963	-----	-----
B Btry	BT430975	-----	-----
C Btry	BT172076	-----	-----
D Btry	BT539825	-----	-----
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS552627	-----	-----
B CO	BS731528	-----	-----
C CO	BS812383	-----	-----
D CO	BS449611	-----	-----
E CO	BS449611	-----	-----
Recon	BS538824	-----	-----
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS665732		
A CO	BS665732	-----	-----
B CO	BS665732	-----	-----
C CO	BS525815	-----	-----

Ch

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMCIC L Division

1st Lt, 1st Bn

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Mar 69

2400

3 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		H
2	0045H		Tam Ky, FC Neumeyer, 1-15 RF Bn, BT278222 at 0025H. Recd 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 30.		H
3	0222H		198th Bde, SP Eisenhardt, LZ Gator, 0205H. Recd 7-8 unk size mort rds & 5x82mm rds. Res: 30.		H
4	0230H		11th Bde, LT Clark, 11th Bn, BS027600 at 021530H-02200H Mar 69. 2-4, 1st Bn in RV contact w/est VC Bn. Unit recd 82mm mort, RPG and 57 mm fi. Res: 9xKHA, 27xWHA. Unit pulled back to Nghia Hanh for the night. Spooky G/S supported engagement.		H
5	0300H		11th Bde, LT Clark, B/A-21, BS594612 at 0245H. Recd 3x82mm rds. Res: 1xWHA(M).	M	H
6	0415H		11th Bde, SP Vrieg, LZ Gator, (an) BS473535 at 0325H. Recd 5 rds unk type mort. Res: 3xWHA(M). (1 in A/4-21 & 2 in D/-11) fired arty w/unk assessment.		H
7	0550H		CLAC, SGT Bodine. Normal working conditions eff 0700H.		H
8	0801H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th, BS558979 at 0725H. Bridge bypass blown. R&M is repairing bypass at this time.		H
9	0826H		198th Bde, SGT Edranson, C/4-3, BS531820 at 0810H. Fnd aiming stakes, 15 caps for 82mm mort & base plate impression.		H
10	0844H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, CC/1-1, BT3817 at 0827H. Recd 30 rds of 40-47 fire. Res: 30.	M	H
11	0914H		198th Bde, FC Farmer, D/1-46, BT124424 at 0830H. Obsr invol in hole, tried to evade. "D" Co engd. Res: 1xWHA(M) & dta. Evac to LZ Beldy. Notified: IPW SGT Grazer.		H

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 21-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Mar 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Mar 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
12	0930H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/1-6, BT416083 at 022045H Mar 69(dlyd). Obar UNSEF, called arty Res: 4xVC KIA. 1xVC had ID w/picture, but w/o name.	M					
13	0931H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS782408 at 0905H. Engd and killed 2xVC evading, ner wpn or ID.	M					
14	0956H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, Mike Force/1-52, BT101106 at 0903H. Fnd 6x82mm mort rds in area of contact yesterday, dest. (Info only)						
15	1025H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Totals for 2 Mar 69. 3-5 Bn: 2xVC KRA at BS653675. 2-4 Bn: 8xKHA, 30x WHA, 3xIWC(vic Ngia Hanh) SAF. 4-5 Bn 1xVC KIA, 2xKHA, 3xWHA(vic W of Tam Ky) SAF. (Info Only).						
16	1026H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 1-6 Bn, BT249156 at 0715H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xfriendly WHA.(Info only).						
17	1043H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4-21 - E/1st Cav. See DJF #5 3 Mar 69. 1xWHA(M) fm E/1st Cav, D/O at 1030H.						
18	1044H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4-21 & D/6-11, BS474525, LZ Amy at 0325H. See DJF entry #6 3 Mar 69. D/O for 3xWHA(M) fm D/6-11 arty compl at 1030H. A/4-21 has 4xWHA(M) for a total of 7xWHA(M).	M					
19	1046H		198th Bde, SP Fults, CAP 1-4-3/5-46, BS785845 at 1015H. Ptl recd sniper fire. Res: 1xRD WHA. D/O was called, time called not known. (Info only).						
20	1100H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/5-46, LZ Dottie at 0945H. Fnd 2x15 lb satchel charges in peri wire, wire had been cut. A ptl is enroute to BS622855 to recon susp en loc.						
21	1110H		SF LNO, SFC Standifer, Ba To, BS605314 at 0900H. Opn P30D ambushed UNSVCF at BS605314. Res: 3xVC KIA.						
22	1030H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. ARMV compl. 1xplat C/3-21 fm PZ LZ Center at 0710H to LZ BT070225 at 0730H.	M					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAN DIVISION		LA, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	3 Mar 69	2400	3 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1050H	G Co (Hanger) 75th Inf, CPT McWilliam at 1039H. LRRP Florida inserted BS403955. Res: Tng New team members. Box: UL BS3998; 24-4393. Call sign: Shaggy Saucer; freq: 63.55. Notification: LTC Nelson. PDI: CPT Crawford; LBJ Kernow.			JMH		
24	1100H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, 767418 at 1000H. Pnd 4xVC KIA, less than 24 hrs old. Res: W n or ID.			JMH		
25	1140H	39th Engr, SGT DeLator, B/39th Engr, BS633811 at 1040H. Pnd est 1215 line, dest.	M		JMH		
26	1145H	11th Bde, S. Torance, C/1-20, BS873346 at 1145H. D/O for 1xUS W shot himself in hand accidentally. D/O compl 135H.			JMH		
27	021203H (dlyd)	11th Bde, PSG Winkler. Request time ext of AC ext #84. Old time: 022400H Mar 69. Req new time: 102400H Mar 69. Passed to Quing April: CPT Keller. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Flori 022203H Mar 69. Grids BS5868, BS5866, BS6066, BS6066 (disapproved). Passed to SGT Bacon. Notified PDI: CPT Notes.			JMH		
28	1000H	11th Bde, LBJ Erickson, 174th AVN, BS676567 at 021745H Mar 69. 174th G/S was making firing runs on suspected en locations where several AVA/VC flags were sighted on poles. From either the miniguns or rkts there was a secondary explo that caused the acft to crash resulting in 4xWIA(E). The acft was dest. See DJF #84, 02 Mar 69.			JMH		
29	1110H	26th Engr, CPT DeLator, A/26th Engr, BT069371 at 1045H. Pressure test ven in mine crater 6'x10'. Due to ven not determined at this time. Res: 1xWIA(E).			JMH		
30	1050H	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1-52, BT153109, (PDI) BT157105 at 1025H. Obs 6xVC W/packs and wpns. Fired ARTY on VC. Sweeping area. Res: Neg cas.			JMH		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, RVN

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

03 Mar 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

03 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1215H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/19th Engr, BS821345 at 1045H. Mine sweep tm engd by unk size en force. Gunships covered them. Res: 1XUS WHA (N). (info only).		
32	1223H		196th Bde, Sp Farmer, A/3-21, BT116216 at 1100H. Engd 1XVC evading. Res: 1X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
33	1300H		9th Engr, Lt Ross, A/9th Engr, BT260287 at 1230H. Army low boy trk hit mine of unk type. Will sweep road again. Road will be closed until mine sweep tm is through sweeping. Res: Neg cas and minor dam to trk. Notified CSI, Sgt Cornett.		
34	1305H		26th Engr, CPT Decater, A/26th Engr, BT100415 at 1240H. APC det mine. Res: N G D.		
35	1310H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT178454 at 1045H. Engd 3XVC egading. Res: 3XVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
36	1320H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1 Cav, BS898269 at 1232H. Det 35lb pressure type mine. Res: 4 XUS WHA (N). APC combat loss.	M	
37	1359H		196th Bde, SP McCann, C/1-46, BT079438 at 1045H. Obs 3 XVC w/wps. Engd. Res: 1XVC KIA, neg wpn fnd, VC had pack containing 2 X Chicom H/Gren and rice.	M	
39	1420H		CLDC, SGT U Mailey, RMA will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified: G-3 SGM Skytta.		
40	1500H		Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, BT136146 at 1400H. RF plat engd VC unit of unk size. Res: en Neg. Friendly: 1 X RF KHA and 1 X RF WHA. (info only).		
41	1505H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/4-31, AT935291 at 0850H. Engd and killed 2 X NVA dressed in green unif. CIA 1 X carbine SN 436764. CIA 2 X packs on KIA's and fnd 4 X packs in area. Packs contained docs. Evac wpn and docs to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Lutzke.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AR 11-1263

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION, 1st

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001TO
03 Mar 69FROM
2400TO
03 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1045H		Tien Phuoc, SGT Stanifer, SF LNO at 1040H. SF camp read 8-10 X 122mm rkt. 1 X impacted vic ARTY pos. #2. Lx CIDG 17th, 2nd, 1st, 1st, 1st and mess hall dest. #3 Grid for possible en rkt loc BT083124, engd w/ARTY. Read 4 X 122mm rkt rdn 031110H.	LTC DILLON G-3	
43	1245H		11th Bde, SGT Wingler, at 1050H. On Camp LZ Cold for D/1-20. PZ Dragon LZ H5640534 PZ031028H LZ 031050H	M	JH
44	1420H		198th Bde, ARVN comp. U/1-52. PZ LZ Young LZ LZ Professional PZ 031055H LZ 031350H	M	JH
45	1502H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT178478 at 1100H. Engd and killed 1 X VC evading. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
46	1507H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT189453 at 1330H. Engd and killed 1 X VC evading. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
47	1523H		26th Engr, CPT Decatur, A/26th Engr, BT100415 at 1240H. See DJF item #34, 03 Mar 69. Change APC to read VTR.		JH
48	1527H		26th Engr, CPT Decatur, A/26th Engr, BT072378 at 1455H. VTR det mine. Rest track blown off. routine dust off was called. VTR team a little shaken up. Possible hole in hull. Believe mine was command det because of claymore wire running from mine. Report of 12X man VC ambush along route 535 going toward LZ Ross from check point golf. Reported by 3rd battalion A/26th at LZ Ross. Suspect VC waiting to ambush convoy. Waiting for confirmation. Passed to CSIC: SGT Cornet.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Mar 69

2400

3 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1525H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, D/9th Engr, BS822345 at 0830H. See DJF #31. Fnd cmd det mine on the road, dest. Followed wires W for 200m made contact w/5xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xRPC w/B-40 rkt and 1xAK-47 CIA. 2xUS WHA(E). Also found docu. (Info only)		
50	1540H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, D/3-1, BS441603 at 1520H eng'd 5xVC evading. Res: 5xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: C/S SP Eller, C-3 SP Margan. G-2 CPT Sitts, III MAF LT Berry and USARV Maj Green.	M	
51	1543H		11th Inf Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS850362 at 1520H evac 2xDET to LZ Liz for questioning.		
52	1545H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1-46, BT196459 at 1430H eng'd and killed 1xVC evading. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
53	1550H		196th Bde, A/1-46, BT211463 at 0935H obsr 2x individuals evading. Eng'd w/neg res. Checked area and fnd 1xVC Civ had run between A Co and the 2xindividuals evading. Res: 1xVN Civ killed.		
54	1554H		DTOC, Maj Kershaw, G-2, at 1554H. The following grids from photo readout indicate rkt launch pos and AW pos. Rkt pens: BT050132, BT061125, BT045013. AW pens: BT176135, BT160125. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 198th Bde, PFC Holden, SF LNO, LT Bernhardt and Tam Ky SGT Spiller.		
55	1555H		198th Bde, SGT Holden, 5-46 Binh Son, BS661990 at 1300H, CAP 133 in Dun Le (H). CIA 1xVC name Vo Tri age 41 & 1xindiv dtn named Nguyen Cu age 40; taken to Binh Son.		
56	1610H		196th Bde, BT074383. Possible VC ambush site on both sides of road. Que Son (D) forces alerted. Contact in area. NFI		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 03 Mar 69TO
HOUR DATE
2400 03 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
57	1612H		196th Bde, PFC Holden, Binh Son 5-46, CAP 134, BS777825, at 1000H to 1400H. CAP 134 CP recd SAF, rtn fire and called ARTY. Swept area and recd more SAF. Called ARTY. Res: 2 X VN Civ WHA. D/O comp at 1150H to 27th Surg. (info only)		JH
58	1615H		198th Bde, MAJ Gerety, BT141110 at 1558H. LTC Stenson 1-52 WHA. Flying him to LZ Baldy. G 6/1-52 was going to pick up KHA from A/1-52 when hit. 031658H LTC Stenson is dead. recd 1 rd entered lower hip exited lower abdomen. Cause of death internal hemorrhage. Notified: G/5 SGT Loffie, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson and III MAF LT Berry.	M	JH
59	1630H		198th Bde, MAJ Gerety. CA Comp Gold. G/1-52 PZ LZ Professional LZ BT141110 PZ 031528H LZ 031615H	M	JH
60	1645H		CIDG, SGT Kent, Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk CIDG code Charlie.		JH
61	0510H		1st CAG, CPL Ray, CAP 141, BS625888, En BS622889 at 2300H. Est 1 X VC/NVA Co entered Dong Thanh (V). Called ARTY on possible avn of escape. Enemy remained in civ village in bunkers and trenchlines. Spooky called on station and supported fire from CAP. Dong Thanh dest (burned to ground). Swept area w/neg results. Will resweep at first light. 4huts were burned and looted. Civ were observed in village before dark but when illum called all that could be seen were persons in uniforms. flash report to III MAF 030630 Mar 69 - CPT Rigney.		JH
62	1145H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1-52, BT158111 at 1112H. In contact. Recd hvy AWF from UNSER well dug in. Res: 4XUS WHA (E) D/O called. #2 Recd mortars from enemy position at BT145105 031140H #3 031235H. Res: at this time 3 XUS KHA and 5XUS WHA (E) #4 At 031310H D/O was shot down BT159107. Crew is OK with friendlies in area. #5 031323H Helix 23 on station for A/S. 1325H A/1-52 hav cas with them. #6: 1330H D/O on station. 1340H Warlord	W/S SP Johnson G-3 SP Morgan G-2 LTC Nelson III MAF LT Berry USARV Maj Green	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

03 Mar 69

HOUR

0400

DATE

03 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1112H	(cont)	Bravo at LZ Young waiting for A/S to go in. 1346H Warlords begin working in area. 1350H 2 X F-100's on station. 1355H C/1-52 alerted to CA into area of contact. 1404H Warlords broke station returning and refueling. 1405H A/S going in. 1408H Blueghost on station. 1410H fighters receiving fire. 1437H No longer recd fire, A/S on station. 1425H D/O broke station and will return. 1446H Blueghost White on station. 1445H D/O back circled. Tien Phouc area. 1456H Blueghost recd fire. Neg hits. 1504H Blueghost broke station after expanding ammo. Res: Dest 2 X huts W/2 X secondary explo. 1540H CA C/1-52 took place LZ cold and 7 X WHA (R) final LZ 1615H. Exact loc not known at this time.		JH
63	1655H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 4/5th Bn, 031020H, BS656661. In contact W/UNSF. Req C/S from 1 Corp. 5th Regt 031135H, BS624676. Reported 35XNVA KIA by spooky and C/S from 1 Corps. Confirmed kills, ARSENIC report #3-9. PF Co 153/171 and PRU Co 27/80. 030550H, BS622646 vic NDP recd SAF from east VC Co. Res: 1 X VC KIA, 1 X B-2 Carb CIA. Friendly: 1 X KHA, 8XWHA (E). 4/5 Bn, 031400H, BT136146. RF Co 1/18 and MAT team #6 in contact W/UNSF. Res: 1X KHA and 1X WHA. 2/4 Bn 031446H, BS628673. Fnd and dest 1 X 57mm RR rd and 3 X 82mm mortar rds. 3/5 Bn C/P. 031500H, BS646652. Recd 82mm mortar fire, B-40 rkt and 57mm RR fire. MUD.		JH
64	1717H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, R/1-46, BT198460 at 1625H. Engd 1XVC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
65	1743H		198th Bde, C/1-52, SOT Holly, BT141110 at 1630H. Fnd 3 X VC in spider holes. Engd W/SAF. Res: 1XVC KIA, 2 X VC CIA. 1XWHA; Believed WIA was evac to 312th Evac. 1XCIA evac to LZ Fayonet. CIA 1 X AK-47, 1XSXS, 1XRPD F/G. SN not known. Notified IPW SP Theloux.	F	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
MEDICAL DIVISION, TO		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	03 Mar 69	2400	03 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1750H	CLDC, LT Kromovitz, MAC-13, ST309053. Eval C/3 1 unit of VC staying at above grid. They have 120mm rkt (probably 122mm rkts) also have 200 0mm mort, 2 X 57mm rkt. Donot know their objective. Passed to 198th Bde: MAJ Gerity 031825H					JHM
67	1755H	196th Bde, SGT Muller, C-5, 02 Mar 69 B/4-31 AT915246. 2X refugees evac to Nui Loc Son.					JHM
68	1800H	198th Bde, MAJ Kershen, OP-1. Unevaluated report from GVN unit at OP-1: VC Bn at BS504789 and BS496784, plans to attack either LZ Buff or OP-1 tonight. Passed to 2d ARVN TCG: SP Ship. 198th Bde: TCG: SP Rims.					JHM
69	1820H	196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C G/4-31, AT934275 at 1755H. Engd and killed 1 X VC evading. Neg wpn or pack.					JHM
70	1905H	198th Bde, SP Rims, LRRP Florida, Extracted 031900H. Team was being followed by est plat or larger of VC. E & F tactics failed to lose the pursuing en force. Team commander req extraction. Notified: C-2, and CPT Notes TSP.					JHM
71	1920H	Quang Nam, 031515H, BS656652: 3/5 Bn. 1 X WHA. Sporadic contact cont: 031730H, BS646622; 3/4 ACAT ind 9XNVA KIA/S. 1XSKS, 4XE-40 rds, 4X 82mm mort rds and 4 X blocks TNT. 031910H Req flare ships for 5th Rest 3/5 Bn. (info only).					JHM
72	2000H	198th Bde, SGT Holly, C/1-52, BT164108 at 1830H. 1830H, Recd SAF, 57mm RR fire and unk type mort rds. Res: 3KHA and 2 WHA (E). Contact broken at 2020H. Notified: C-3.					JHM
73	2015H	11th Bde, C/3-1, LT Clark, BS845364 at 1920H. Recd SAF and H-79 fire. Broke contact at 1935H. Res: 2 WHA (E). D/O comp 2000H.					JHM
74	2020H	11th Bde, LT Clark; B/3-1, BS759411, at 1940H. Engd 3XNVA evading. Res: 3XNVA KIA. Neg wpn or ID.					JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR ON DUTY		SIGNATURE					
CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, YOC

CHU LI, NVN

DATE

0001

03 Mar 69

2400

03 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2025H		11th Ede, CPT Clary, F/1-20, ES760410 at 1205H. Recd Rvy Air from UNSF. In contact. F/3-1 CA into area. Called A/S and AMTY. Contact broken 031840H. Res: 6X NVA KIA and 1X RKG Launcher CIA. B/1-20 1X KHA, 4X MHA and 8X MHA (C). F/1 Cav. 1X MHA (E). Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 SGT Overlin, 111 MAF LT Berry and USATV MAJ Dormond.	M	g
76	2045H		196th Ede, SGT Lioparto, C/1-46, ETC70460, En ETC72462 at 1915H. Engd W/M-60 fire 3X NVA W/packs and mine evading W. Engd at 2000H. Res: in 1 NVA KIA, pistol belt, US .45 cal pistol (SN 1324616), NVA flag, pouch and doc CIA. Kit Carson Scout says NVA was a Major. Equip and docs will be evacuated in morning. Nov 11		g
77	2120H		196th Ede, A/1-52, F/148112, (en) ETC148112 at 1810H. Engd 1xNVA fw 10". Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xTNU(AK-47, SN 11075267).	M	g
78	2125H		196th Ede, SP Rotherman, Tien Phuoc SF at 2000H. PAC reported that bunker complex & tunnel complex, huts, and all pos dest at following grids: ETC65094, ETC70094, ETC70100, ETC67103, ETC68107, ETC65105, ETC61105.		g
79	2200H		11th Ede, SGT Otto, B/1-20, LT Liz at 2105H. Recd 15-20 rds 82mm mort. Res: 3xMHA(T) & 1xMHA(C).		g
80	2310H		198th Ede, SP Eisenhardt, CAP 1-4-2, ETC76243 at 1400H. Vni and dest 23 bunkers, 1xR-40 rkt, 14xChi Cox W/area and 3x20M tunnels.		g
81	2330H		196th Ede, F/17th at 1513H. Change DJF entry #48 3 Mar 67 to read: Add 2xMHA(E).		g
82	2330H		196th Ede, F/17 at 1230H. Change DJF entry #3A to read: Add 1xMHA(C).		g
83	2335H		11th Ede, with A/S at 2310H. ETC586742 at 2310H. During Wai airfield recd 122mm or 140mm rfts possible CS gas. Rds made little noise when det.		g

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION

CULI, VI

1001

3 Mar 69

0100

3 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	2335	(cont'd)	Personnel in area scented CS/C immediately afterwards. Re: NCD. Notified: G2.		lv
84	2345		Quang Nam, PFC Shipp, 3-5 in, 0656 55. 1530H to 2210H. 3-5 in and 1530H. Re: 3-5 in and 1530H. Res: 2xKHA, 15xNVA(?), 6xNVA(?). In an assessment.		lv
85	2350		196th Ede, SP Eisenbarth, D/1-6, 27434018 at 2135H. Recd 1 M/gren. Res: 300.		lv
86	021530	(dlyd)	Minh Long, SFC Standifer, AO Request No 96. DTG: 060001 to 102400H Mar 69. Purpose: RIF. Area: BS5849-BS6149-BS6153. Passed 11th Ede: SP Torrance at 021730H Mar 69. Appr by CPT Smith 1458H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Minh Long: SFC Standifer. Notified: SFC CPT Crawford.	M	JHM
87	1450H		196th Ede, SP Trovden. AO Request No 97. DTG: 050001 - 062400 Mar 69. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: FT155270 E to FT170270 follow grid line S to AO bdry. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner at 2035H. Appr by 1-1 Cav: MAJ Wehrens at 2345H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed apor to 196th Ede: SP Brooks at 040040H. Notified: SFC CPT Kotes.	M	JHM
88	0510H		DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. (1) TOI: 022300H Mar 69. (2) LOCATION: BS625808. (3) HAMLET: Dong Thanh (V) (4) VILLAGE: N/A (5) TOT: civilian. TOI to III MAF: 0630H (CPT Riney) See DJF #61 3 Mar 69.		lv
89	2400H		CITE BUIHARY: Americal Div cont'd opns in the Americal Div AO w/light contact reported for detail search and security opns. Reporting period was marked by moderate increase in en initiated indirect fire attacks. In the Oregon AO C/1-52 CA'd for LZ Professional to cold LZ vic FT141110 compl 1615H. D/1-52 ARV'd for LZ Young to LZ Professional compl 1350H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/1-20 CA'd for LZ Dragon to cold LZ vic BS640534 compl 1050H.		lv

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

[illegible]

NO PAGE

1

15

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

45 Q4 R	DATE
---------	------

44-38861-1	DATE
------------	------

1000

248

7. Der 1.

AMERICAN DIVISION, TSC:

610 JAR, 1971

[illegible]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

Sign Up!

DONALD M. CRAVEL, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

IPC-Japan

LEGAL DIVISION

Division	Company	File Number
American Division C	CHU LAI	
	1-4 th Inf Bn CP	BT549016
	1-1 st Inf Bn CP	BT435079
	A Co	BT421047
	B Co	BS578961
American Division C	C Co	BT453039
	D Co	BT435079
	E Co	BT435079
	Section	BT549016
	1-4 th Inf Bn CP	BT133453
American Division C	A Co	BT190474
	B Co	BT133453
	C Co	BT073465
	D Co	BT108428
	E Co	BT133453
American Division C	Section	BT190474
	1-4 th Inf Bn CP	BS578961
	A Co	BS578961
	B Co	BS779847
	C Co	BS578961
American Division C	D Co	CHU LAI
	E Co	BS779847 BS578261
	Section	BS775831

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS5511</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS551668</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS583627</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS551668</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS550623</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS566648</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS583627</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BS449612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS552666</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT06314	-----	-----	-----
E Co	BT027342	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT01370	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
A Co	BT092172	-----	-----	-----
B Co	BT079143	-----	-----	-----
C Co	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
D Co	CHU LA	-----	-----	-----
E Co	BT052253	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT132202	-----	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
A Co	AT991269	-----	-----	-----
B Co	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
C Co	AT937293	-----	-----	-----
D Co	AT915238	-----	-----	-----
E Co	AT990250	-----	-----	-----
Recon	AT956264	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453	-----	-----	-----
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	BT028348	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	BT129202	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235	-----	-----	-----
D Btry	BT133453	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Dir Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BS573965</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>T088249</u>	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT515050</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	<u>BS449612</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS705610</u>	<u>BS630850</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS753532</u>	<u>BS269319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	<u>BT438073</u>	_____	_____
5th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
136th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT995315</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT088404</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st (cont)

1/2d Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT148112		
B CO	BT148098		
C CO	BT147110		
D CO	BT173078		
E CO	BT178078		
RECON	BT173078		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS757416		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS665732		
B CO	BS665732		
C CO	BS538824		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				FROM	TO
LOCATION				DATE	DATE
AMERICAN AIR FORCE				1 MAR 69	12 MAR 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001H	Journal opened.			
2	031515H (dlyd)	Request clearance for definition was 1 Mar 69 in AFMCM - ATB019. TOT: 0820H AF request for the rth of fire for fire under control of an American PAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in 1st area to contact prior to war. Passed to 18610 Hq: SF Brooke (Info only). AFM by C3 HAD Craver. Passed to Div Chief of Cleverer.			
3	0100H	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, C/1-6, BT517073 at 032323H (dlyd) Mar 69. Dtn ixindix w/pistol. Will evac to LZ Bayonet in morning. (Update) DET was taken to Ly Tin. (name) Le Duong. He is Hamlet Chief of An Thy.			
4	0530H	2d ARVN Div, CPT Caruso, LNO, BS6170 at 032310 Mar 69 (dlyd). At 032310H Mar 69, HQ 4th Regt recd 6 unk type rkt rds. Impact of rds characterized by low grade det. Traces of chemical irritant detected in the air. At 032345H Mar 69 Quang Ngai airfield recd 15-20 rds believed to be most suspected employment of CS.			
5	0600H	CLDC, SGT Bodine. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.			
6	0655H	2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT278266 at 032115H Mar 69 (dlyd). Ptl fm PF Co ambushed est VC sqd. Res: 1xRF KHA.			
7	0715H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, 1-1 Cav, BT231315 at 0655H. Recd 5 rds of 122mm rkt fm the W. Res: NCD.			
8	0825H	123d AVN, CWO McFall, Aero Scts, BT460028. At 0800H, BT460028 located rkt site and obs 5xMAM's leaving site, landed and dtn indiv, who were w/o ID's. DET taken to Chu Lai. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; 198th Bde PFC Holden.			
9	0825H	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1-52, BT148112 at 0811H. Fnd 2x75mm RR rds, dest.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 2	TOTAL PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Mar 69	2400	4 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0850H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS784405 at 031900H Mar 69(dlyd). Engd & killed 1xVC, neg ID or wpn.			M	JHM
11	0850H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, D/1-6, BT435105 at 0740H. Obar several MAM. 1xMAM evaded, engd. Res: 1xMAM WIA & dtn. Evac to 312 Evac. Other MAM evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning.				JHM
12	0930H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT168488 at 0900H. Engd and killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.			M	JHM
13	0935H		1st CAG, L/CPL Krackenberger, CAP 1-3-3, BS661990 at 031300H Mar 69(dlyd). (1) Dtn 2xMAM, evac to Binh Son. (2) CAP 1-3-4, 031000H Mar 69(dlyd) BT630004. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire & called arty. Sniper fire ceased. Res: 2xVNC WHA. Info Only.				JHM
14	0820H		198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, Warlords, BT496087 at 0805H. Evac 5xDET for questioning to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID. Docu in possession of Det belonged to LZ Bayonet.				JHM
15	0840H		DIOC, CPT Miller, AAE/G3 at 0830H. Units should strive to accomplish all priority men today. III MAF will be pulling the majority of Americal's C4-47's on 5 Mar 69. Each Bde/ Div Arty may get 4xCH-47 on 5 Mar 69. Passed to Div Arty thru FSE, LTC Cothran at 0835H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 0845H. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity at 0847H. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Fellerman at 0855H.				JHM
16	0850H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. 2d ARVN Div request grid squares BS5865, 5965 in AO extension #84 be rtn to ARVN control ASAP. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen at 0855H. 1100H CPT Smith, 4-21 has a joint opn in this area w/PF element fm Nghia Hanh. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1105H. CG 2d ARVN Div wants that area back ASAP. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Smith 1125H. Appr by CPT Smith at 1125H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1210H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.				JHM
17	0910H		11th Bde, SPC Winkler. ARMV compl. A/3-1 fm PZ BS550623 at 0830H to LZ Dragon at 0845H.			M	JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
CONFIDENTIAL							
SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC					3	12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON
				0001	4 Mar 69	2400 4 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
18	0931H	198th Bde, SP Pulis, C/5-46, BS638833 at 0740H. Recd 3-5 M-79 rds. 1xUS civ hit by rock. D/O called 0745H, compl 0815H. (Info only).		JHH		
19	0940H	Quang Ngai, PFC Ship. 1-4 ARVN 031945H Mar 69, BS714580 engd UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. PF plat 104 032218H Mar 69, BS732542 engd plat of VC. Res: 2xPP KHA, neg en assessment. 3-5 ARVN, BS655670 recd SA and mort fire. Res: 2xKHA, 15xWHA(E), 6x WHA(H). Broke contact at 032210H Mar 69. (Info only)		JHH		
20	1000H	2d ROK, SP Sarles. AO Request No 99. DTG: 070001-172400H Mar 69. Purpose: Blocking force for opn North. Area: BT100500 SE to BT110480 E to BT160480 N to BT160525, there is a CP2 in this area, which must also be cleared. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden at 1207H. Disapproved by 196th Bde: SP Trogden. Reason: A/1-46 will be conducting opns in that area for the next week. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Sarles.	M	JHH		
21	1230H	26th Engr, SGT Taughlin, A/26th Engr, BTO66368 at 0935H. Fnd 1xmine, approx 50 lb charge w/ pressure type firing device. Mine was disarmed & extracted to LZ Baldy.		JHH		
22	1454H	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 5-46, BS623862 at 1400H. EM fm B/26th Engr shot himself in left leg w/a 45 cal pistol. He was cleaning his wpn. Taken to 5-46 aid station at LZ Cator. D/O called 1410H. Res: 1xNBW. D/O compl at 1531H.		JHH		
23	1310H	196th Bde, PFC McCann, B/2-1, BT992324 at 1140H. Fnd 1xVC in fresh grave. Res: 1xVC KBA.	M	JHH		
24	031500H(dlyrd)	196th Bde, SP Trogden. AO Request No 98. DTG: 070100H-102400H Mar 69. Purpose: Combined opn w/6th ARVN Regt. Area: BT1418 S to BT1416 E to BT199180 to 1-52 AO bdry follow to 196th Bde. Passed to 198th Bde: SP Asbill at 031950H Mar 69. Appr by 198th Bde; MAJ Garrity at 032030H Mar 69. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Brooks at 032032H Mar 69. Rtn to pending status at 040030H, SP Brooks notified. Pass to SF INO for Tien Phuoc. BT1418 S to BT1416	M	JHH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE 4		NO. OF PAGES 12	
UNITATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 4 Mar 69		TO 2400 4 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
24	031500	(con't)	NE to BT1617. Sent to Tien Phuoc at 0805H. Appr at 1020H. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trojden. Notified: PSE CPT Motes.		JH			
25	1025H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. Arsenic report: RF Co #170 recd 10x82mm mort rds vic Son Tinh BS 592761. Res: NCD. Quang Ngai recd report # SOIC 0920H. The time of the incident not reported by SOIC. (Info only)		JH			
26	1045H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, 174th AVN, BS572750 at 0930H. (1) CC/3-1 enroute to LZ Cork took 50 cal & AK-47 fire fm 3-5 AK-47's. Res: unk # of hits acft forced down at Quang Ngai airfield; 3xWHA(E) (1xpilot, 1xdoor gunner & 1xM from commo plat). (2) Had just left LZ Bronco on way to LZ Cork. Weather was bad there acft was told to go to Quang Ngai and wait till weather cleared. 1 1/2 mile fm Quang Ngai, pilot dropped down to low level to get out of kill zone, flew over 3xpeople w/ AW's & recd AWF. At that time alt was approx 50'. Bn cmdr was not on the acft. Notified: C/s SGT Loftis; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		JH			
27	1050H		1st CAG, CPT Krakenberter, CAP 116, CAP 117, BT320284, (En) BT318284 at 1000H. Ptl made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA and 1xM-2 car CIA; 2xUSMC WHA(E). Vac to LZ Baldy. (Info only).		JH			
28	1145H		196th Bde, SP McCann, CC/2-1, AT985325 at 0855H. Recd 4-5 rds AWF w/1 hit. Res: 1xWHA(E). Flew to LZHoss and pilot was treated at Hoss. Passed to AAE at 1200H. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		JH			
29	1155H		198th Bde, SP Fults, B/1-6, BS546976(Tri Binh #4"V") at 1050H. Obsr several huts in the village deserted w/ the words written on the wall "one to Nuoc Mau" village had recd mort or other indirect fire during the past 7-8 days. 3xhuts were dest, 15 of the 60 huts were dest. Passed to 1st CAG: CPL Lee.		JH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
AR 7-346					5		12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
					0001 4 Mar 69		2400 4 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
30	1357H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. 1035H BS634645 3-5 Bn 1xWHA fm SAF. 1105H BS642651 3-5 Bn CIA 1xSKE. 0305H BS596660 3-4 Bn CIA 4xNVA. 1330H BS637653 3-5 Bn find 1xIWC.					
31	1400H		39th Engr, SP Watt, B/39th Engr, BS628831 at 0743H. Command det mine set-off at same time recd mort and 30 mds AM. Rtn fire and continued mine sweep. Res: 2xWHA(E).	M				
32	1423H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/1-52, BT147110 at 1410H. Engd and killed 4xVC in spider holes. Engd w/ H/gren. Have 4xwps, type unk at this time.	M				
33	1430H		CLDC, LT Krasovtz, BS566994. VN truck traveling S on hwy #1, det mine. Res: 6xVN civ KHA, 3xVN civ WHA. 198th doesn't consider this an atk aga nst pop center. (Info only) Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.					
34	1500H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3-1, BS812360 at 1450H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Evac to LZ Bronco.					
35	1500H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, FSB Manassas at 1400H. 1xUS suffered broken leg when hit by culvert rolling down hill. D/O compl 1425H to LZ Bronco. Res: 1xNBW.					
36	032110(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, Lep1 Cook, Dong Thanh, BS622807 at 2300H. Final Report. 4 huts burned by VC, 1 school hit by arty, dam unk. Hamlet Chiefs hut burned. VN Civ says truck came into hamlet from west and picked up cattle. No Marine saw or heard truck. 1 pig, 1 cow KIA. 1 woman stabbed and beaten, 1 child beaten, VC were drunk, empty bottles found. 9 or 10 VN Civ saw 2 VC KIA, RD element that was supposed to be in village was not there at the time. (NFI). 198th Bde, PFC Holden.					
37	1415		196th Bde, A/1-46 Inf, Sp McCann, BT172488 at 1200H. Eng'd and killed 3 VC evading. Neg wps or ID.	M				
38	1455		11th Bde, B/1-20, Sgt Winkler, BS760410 at 1205H. Ref DJF #75, 03 Mar 69. Change 1 KHA, 4 MHA to read 5 KHA.					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 12
LOCATION OF INITIAL ACTION		DATE	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Mar 69	INITIALS 2400 4 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1020	Quang Ngai, Cpt Hunt, 4-5 ARVN 040610H at BS646667 rec'd 1 NVA rallier; same vic they eng'd and killed 1 NVA. 4-5 ARVN, 040845H at BS6663, d'ies 6 VC KIA/S. 3-5 ARVN, 040855H, eng'd and killed 3 NVA CIA, 1 IWC (BS655670). RF Co 107, 032300H, BS669751, ambushed USFF. Res: 2 VC KIA, 3 WHA.			JHM
40	1235	DTOC, HORNDASC, Cpt Kaunitz at 1235H. Request clearance for defoliation mission 05 Mar 69 fm AT8824, 9121, 9118, 9218, 9314, 9511. TOT: 0820H AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal PAC. AF requests frequency and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde Sp/4 Trogdon, 1305H. Approved by 196th Bde Sp/4 Trogdon 041525H. Passed to Div Chem. Request clearance for defoliation mission, 05 Mar 69 fm AT9314, 9511, TOT: 0820H, AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal PAC. Passed to Tien Phuoc SF. Cleared by SFC Sandifer 041405H.			JHM
41	1310	198th Bde, A/1-52 Inf, Sgt Holly, BT148111 at 1300H. Fnd 1 VC KIA by SA fire, from action on 3 March. VC was wearing green uniform, 2 AK-47s CIA.	M		JHM
42	1315	196th Bde, R/1-46 Inf, Sp McCann, BT188478 at 1145H. Eng'd and killed 1 VC.	M		JHM
43	1335	198th Bde, Lt Palenaude. Warlord Request for VR. 1st Priority. Time: 051300H to 051500H. Report to: 198th Bde, call sign: Noon Raisin. Freq: 51.60. Target area: BS407955, BS410959, BS414959. Priority #2. Report to 1-6 Inf at 051400H for VR. Call sign: Mango Raffle, freq: 58.30. Target Area: BT3114, BT3614, BT3909, BT3410. Not ANL - inform 198th will try to have Aero Scouts VR Rocket Pocket and Ridge approx 1600H, 05 Mar. Maj Craver, Passed to 198th Bde Sp Sheen 1745H.			JHM
44	1350	196th Bde, A/1-46, Sp McCann, BT185478 at 1130H. Eng'd and killed 1 VC.	M		JHM
45	1400	G2, G2 Opns. Maj Kerahaw. Approved G3 - B/123, Cpt McWilliams direct coord directed, Maj Craver.			JHM
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7

12

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	DATE AND TIME							
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO					
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN							
	IN	OUT								
45	1400	(cont'd)	Request Aero Scouts and alicke to deliver LRRP team Ohio and infantry platoon to vic BS4195 on 051300 Mar and extract infantry platoon at 051700 Mar from vic BS4195, LRRP Ohio will remain in place vic BS4195, mission: capture PW. Request LRRP AO BS UL 4097 - LR 4395 fm 051200 Mar to 061900 Mar. Coordination: 198th Bde S-3. Call Sign: (p) Rich Scoop, freq: (p) 61.40. (a) Waldo Party, freq: (a) 35.60. Briefing Cpt McWilliams. Request AO extension fm 198th Bde AO #101 for Co B/123 Avn. BS4097, 4397, 4095, 4395 and LRRP Ohio - 051200 to 061800H Mar 69. Passed to 198th Bde Maj Garety 041800H.							
46	1525		CIDC, Sgt O'Malley, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.							
47	0735		CIDC, Cpt Jergensen, Chu Lai at 0625H. Chu Lai rec'd 11x122mm rkts. Subsector I rec'd 2 rkts vic BT526108, 527107,; Subsector II rec'd 7 rkts vic BT530108, 530105, 536103, 537102; Subsector III rec'd 2 rkts vic BT533097, 530094, 1005H cas 2 WHA(E), 3 struc dest, 6 Hawk Missiles damaged by shrapnel fm B/6-56 Arty. 0835H A/1-6 vic BT460028 find 11 blast holes, 11 bipods, packing crates, 9 rkt caps. Obsr estimated 15 VN moving south, tracker dog team on their trail.							
48	1600		198th Bde, Maj Garety. Request time extension to AO ext #85. Old Time: 042400H, March 69. New Time: 102400H March 69. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller 041830H. Disapproved by Lt Nghin, passed by PFC Shipp at 2035H. Disapproval passed to 198th Bde, PFC Asbill at 2130H.							
49	1600		198th Bde, 1-52 Inf, Sp Rothermel, BT147107 at 1535H. Resupply hel rec'd SA fire. Res: 2 US WHA(E), D/O to LZ Professional, comp at 041610H. Hel flew to Tien Phuoc, unable to continue to fly, will have to be hooked out, hel is secure.				M			
50	1618		196th Bde, CC/4-31 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, BTO231 at 1410H. Rec'd 10 rds SA and AW fire, took 1 hit. Res: 1 US WHA(M). Returned fire w/unk res.				M			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 12	
LOCATION OF INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI, RVN		0001 4 Mar 69 2400 4 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
51	1630		11th Bde, C/4-21 Inf, PSB Manassas, Sp Sheen at 1315H. D/O for 1 US NBW, fell off trailer and broke his arm. D/O comp at 041330H.				
52	1655		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley, Alert Condition Gray, effective at 1800H. TNTV EN ATK is CLDC code Charlie.				
53	1655		198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, BT147107, Sp Holden at 1650H. Co C moved to the vic where the resupply hel rec'd fire. Eng'd 2 NVA evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA. M				
54	1658		1/1 Cav, F/8, SSG Rgbert, BT246469 at 1645H. Obs'd 2 sampans evading, eng'd. Res: 2 sampans destroyed (no body count).				
55	1705		1705H, 1st CAG, CAP1-1-4, Cpl Lee, BT265195, BT265198 at 1000H - 1600H. Element was a blocking force for 1-1 Cav when VC opened fire with approx 15-25 M-79 rds and 50-75 AK-47 rds. Res: Marines linked with APC's to sweep area found 2 VC KIA and 2 NVA flags.				
56	1710		196th Bde, Sp Trogon. Ar Mv comp. R/3-21 PZ East at 1505H. to LZ Center at 1510H. A/3-21 PZ BT093672 at 1450H to LZ East at 1501H. M				
57	1715		198th Bde, CC/4-3 Inf, Sp Rothermel, BS505805 at 1645H. Flying at 1,200' rec'd AW fire, took 1 hit w/neg cas. A/C landed at LZ Minuteman to check for damage. Passed to AAE.				
58	1720		DTOC, G3, Maj Craver, at 1720H. DTOC to 198th Bde: Aero Scouts and IRRP Ohio to be inserted vic BS4195 to conduct raid 051300H - 051700H Mar 69. 198th Inf Bde. Designate plt size element as reaction force, if reinforcement required. Plt can't assigned operations, prep for pick-up in field, loc to be CA'd by B/123d Avn, assets if committed. Received by Maj Gerety 041755H.				
59	1720		198th Bde, CC/4-3 Inf, BS505797 at 1650H - Sgt Holly. Eng'd 1 VC evading dressed in dark red uniform. Res: 1 VC KIA. M				
60	1725		196th Bde, Sp Trogon. Ar Mv comp. C/3-21 PZ				

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 9	TOTAL PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	4 Mar 69	2400 4 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
60	1725H (con't)	Center at 1315H to LZ BT088111 at 1617H. D/3-21 PZ Chu Lai at 1300H to LZ Center at 1715H.	M	JHH		
61	1300H	VN Navy (Hoi An), PFC Sarles. AO Request No 100. DTG: 061800H-101800H Mar 69. Purpose: VN Navy force will operate in this area. Area: BT170550 to BT170530 to BT227540 to BT220570. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SSC Egbert at 1846H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens. Appr by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to Hoi An: PFC Sarles at 1859H. Notified PSE: SFC Dubick.	M	JHH		
62	1700H	Div Arty, MAJ Grubbs, XO 6-56 Arty. 4 missiles from B/5-46 Arty were dam during the rkt atk on CIDC at 0625H. 3 missiles dam on the launcher; missiles were replaced within 45 minutes. 1x missile was dam on a pallet. Missiles are repairable with organic direct support capability. Status of missiles were forwarded to Danang CRC at 1000H. Passed to III MAF by teletype.		JHH		
63	1725H	11th Bde, SP Gieger, G/S 174th AVN, PS772528 at 1700H. Engd 1xVC, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH		
64	1745H	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G3. DTOC to 11th Bde, 196th Bde, 198th Bde & Div Arty. CH-47 hrs allocated for 5 Mar 69 are as follow: 11th Bde: 7 hrs; 196th Bde: 10 hrs; 198th Bde: 7 hrs; Div Arty: 13 hrs. No time extension will be granted due to III MAF requirements. Recd by 11th: CPT Cleary at 1721H; 196th: LT Nickerson at 1725H; 198th: MAJ Garrity at 1723H; Div Arty: LTC Durban at 1728H.		JHH		
65	1750H	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, 4-21, LA Manaseas (PS552668) 1715H-1745H. Recd 120mm mort (10-20 rds). Res: NCD. 7 dud res on hill; getting EOD tm to dest. Notified: G3; G2 LTC Nelson.		JHH		
66	1759H	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 5-46, PS777861 at 1630H. 2xVC civ det mine. Res: 2xVN civ WHA(T). D/O compl at 1637H. (Info only).		JHH		
67	1830H	196th Bde, 2d ARVN. AO Request No 102. DTG: 051200H-101200H Mar 69. Purpose: A ARVN opn. Area: BT1536-1528-2028-220296-200324-2036.	M	JHH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 730 146					PAGE NO 10		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 4 Mar 69		TO 2400 4 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
67	1830H	(con't)	Passed to 196th Bde; MAJ Brice; Appr by MAJ Brice. Passed to 1-1 Cav, CPT Estes. Appr by CPT Estes 5-3. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Brooks. Notified FSE: SFC Dinkick.					
68	1835H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, LZ Thunder at 1822H. D/O for US that had fever and chills. D/O compl 1443H to LZ Bronco.					
69	1903H		11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, LZ Bronco at 1900H. Recd 5-10, 82mm mort rds. Yellow alert at this time. 1910H - 11th Bde reported 4xWHA(M). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.					
70	1905H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1-52, BT155111 at 1855H. Recd 6x60mm mort rds. Res: NCD.					
71	1920H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, Binh Son/5-46, BS596928 at 1630H. 3xVN children det B/T M-79 rd. Res: 3xVN children WHA. D/O compl to 312th Evac.					
72	1925H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/1-6, BT423094 at 1910H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Pavonet, neg wpn or ID.					
73	2020H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/1-52, BT146109 at 1845H. Fnd 1xVC killed by SAF and 1AK-47 w/illegible SN. Fnd and killed axVC in spider hole. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xTMC.	M				
74	2050H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/1-6, BT445074 at 2012H. While moving to ambush site tripped B/T. Res: 4xWHA(E). D/O compl at 2033H.	M				
75	2130H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tan Ky, BT200450 at 1330H. RF Co 820 on search and clear man encl UNSEF. Res: 1x Cheiu Hoi & 1xRF WHA.					
76	2155H		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp. AO Request No 103. DTG: 050700-122400H Mar 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BS620600 S along hwy to BS615555 E along riv to BS680600 W to BS620600. Pass to 11th Bde, SP Flori at 2215H. Appr by MAJ Erickson at 2335H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div recd by PFC Shipp at 2340H. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.	M				

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Mar 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

4 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2200H		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, AO Request No 104. DTG: 050700-052400H Mar 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS510780 E to BS570780 S to BS570755 W along river to BS510750 N to BS510780. Passed to 198th Bde, recd by SP Rothermel at 2345H. Appr by 198th Bde at 060015H Mar 69. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp at 050145H Mar 69. Notified PSE: CPT Notes.	M	h
78	2200H		III MAF, Col Burroughs, Agent Report, I Corps TOC. An agent report with ARVN rating of C/3 states that there is a possibility of general attacks on the nights of 04 and/or 05 Mar 69. CLDC notified: CPT Jergensen at 2255H; 196th notified: SP Graklanoff at 2255H. 198th notified: SP Eisenbarth at 2257H; 11th notified: SP Flori at 2305H; 1-1 Cav notified: PFC Ciejek at 2300H.		h
79	2240H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/1-6, BT423098 at 2100H. Obs 6xVC thru starlight scope: VC had steel helmets & flack jackets. Engd at 200H across river, checked area w/neg res. Will check again in the morning. Identification as VC based on coordination w/ARVN which verified neg friendlies in area.		h
80	2300H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS567985 at 1400H. Lambretta hit land mine. Res: 3xciv KIA, 11x civ WIA.		h
81	2330H		2d ARVN DIV, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, 1500H, BT044278 RF Co 169 engd UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 2 tons of rice dest. 1630H, BS598928 Phu Loc (1) Recd 5xM-79 rds. Res: 3xciv WIA. III MAF notified unconfirmed possible atk against pop center.		h
82	2330H		DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. (1) TOI: 041630H. (2) LOCATION: BS598928. (3) HAMLET: N/A. (4) VILLAGE: Phu Loc (1). (5) TARGET: Civilian. 042000H Binh Son reported to Sector. 2010H Sector reported to Quang Ngai. 2330H Quang Ngai reported to DTOC. TOR to III MAF 050335H Mar 69(SSG Barnes). See DJF entry # 81.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. 1 PAGE

12

12

LOCAL TIME

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

DATE
4 Mar 69

2400

DATE
4 Mar 69

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

VTC-JAZZ

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILED IN)

1. MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 4 MAR 69

Amphibious Division C	CHU LAI			
1-24 Inf Bn CP	BT549016			
1-24 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT397085			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT160486			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT078471			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT172488			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS779247			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	CHU LAI			
E Co	BS779247			
Recon	BS775846			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS521808</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS551668</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS586613</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS551668</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS551617</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS573642</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS586613</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	<u>BS669319</u>	_____
B Btry	<u>BS449612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS552666</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT14315	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT127347	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT011370	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT092172	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT079143	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT094107	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT068269	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT991269	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT937284	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT903233	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT920265	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT028348	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT129202	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C- (Armor) CP	BT31315		
A Trp	BT31315		
3 Trp	BT303187		
C Trp	BT231315		
7/2th Cav (Air)	CU 1A1		
1st Arty	CU 1A1		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT24311 BS573965		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT515050		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612		
B Btry	BS705610		
C Btry	S753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/56th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT027342		
B Co	BT984315		
C Co	BT085404		

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/1st In 3n CP

BT173072

A CO

BT149109

B CO

BT149107

C CO

BT167116

D CO

BT173078

E CO

BT173078

BT181157

RECON

BT173078

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS779847

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT 72076

D Btry

BT539825

11th In 3d CP

BS812383

3/1st In 3n CP

BS449611

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS768402

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS449611

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d In 3n CP

BS538824

A CO

BS665732

B CO

BS665732

C CO

BS538824

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				1		9	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001		5 Mar 69	
2400		5 Mar 69					
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FILE			
1	0001H	Journal opened.					
2	032123H(dlyd)	196th Bde, S-2, SP Graklanoff. Sniffer man request. Box: UL BT0041; IR BT0539; UR PT0541; LL BT0039. Time: 051530-051630H Mar 69. Gnd contact: Warded Post; freq: 53.80. Closest friendly OP Cobra 1000M S. Remarks: request 2/slicks & 2/ G/S. Area is within 196th bdry - No area appr necessary. Pass to 196th to provide 2xSlicks. Pass to 1-1 Cav to provide light fire tm., G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th SP Graklanoff at 041650H Mar 69. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Stipe at 041656H Mar 69. Men cancelled by MAJ Parker S-2 196th. Passed to 1-1 Cav CPT Estes.					
3	041837H(dlyd)	196th Bde, S-2, SP Graklanoff. Blueghost request. Coord: BT0710, BT0810, BT0910. Type Man: Close support. TOT: 051000H, duration: 4 hrs & possibly longer if unit is in contact. Friendlies will coordinate with Blueghost when they come on station. Gnd contact: Timber Spore 5X; freq: 36.45. Have Blueghost check with Tracy Sprite; freq: 60.80 when he comes on station and when leaving. Possible VC mort pos also possibly heavily controlled VC area. 1-1 Cav: SGT Stipe at 0818H. 1-1 Cav - requested location of friendlies and type of team requested. 196th friendlies will pop smoke to mark their location and a light team is requested. Pass to 1-1 Cav SGT Stipe. Notified: 02 MAJ Kershaw.					
4	042100H(dlyd)	198th Bde, CPT Watts. Request VR of Rocket Ridge/ Pocket at 0615H. Commence VR at Rocket Pocket then work SE along ridge. Report in on 1-6 inf command freq. Appr by G-3, MAJ Craver. Assign man to Aero Scts. Report to Rocket Pocket NLT 0700H. Passed to AAF LT Lyons at 0135H.					
5	0140H	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. AO Request No 105. DTG: 050700H-060700H. Purpose: Cordon & search. Area: BT2026, 2022, 2427, 2424. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Stiltner, at 0155H. Appr by 1-1 Cav MAJ Mehrtens at 0530H. Approval passed to Tam Ky, PFC Neuberger at 0545H. Notified FSE: CPT Notes.	M				

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____
 SIGNATURE: _____
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

2

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Mar 69

2400

5 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENT. MESSAGES (DURING ETC)	A. T. TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
6	0230H		DTOC, SFC Susac, Change DJF entry #28 04 Mar 69, to read: 1xWHA(M).	
7	0230H		DTOC, SFC Susac, Change DJF entry #26 04 Mar 69 to read: 1xWHA(E) & 2xWHA(M).	
8	0309H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, 041800H Mar 69(dlyd) RF 114 CP in NDP recd 6x82mm mort rds, (BT137131) Res: NCD. 042150H Mar 69 (dlyd) Ky Binh PF's in NDP vlc BT221270 recd 7x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. 041820H Mar 69 (dlyd) RF 723 recd 9x82mm mort rds, (BT269157) Res: NCD.	
9	0530H		198th Bde, Binh Son, BS593933 at 0035H. PF plat #14 enqd UNSEP. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb, SN unk, CIA, 1 PF WHA(M).	
10	0755H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT156493 at 0730H. Enqd and killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.	
11	0815H		1st CAG, SP Arnold, MTT-1, BT303188, (En) BT314185 at 041855H Mar 69(dlyd). PF's dtn 1xindiv(female) age 20. Had VC in home in time to time, boy-friend Nguyen Huong is VC. Evac to CP.	
12	0820H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th, BT266397 at 0815H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to Haddi, neg wpn or ID.	
13	0843H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th, BT299372 at 0825H. Obar 1xMAM evading, enqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg military equip obar.	
14	0854H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, PF Plat 14, BS593933 at 0035H. Enqd 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcarb CIA, 1x PF WHA. D/C compl 0735H to 312th Evac. (Info only).	
15	0815H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, A/1-52, BT148109 at 0810H. (1) Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF, 1xRPG Launcher CIA. (2) In contact w/UNSEP. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS KHA, 2xWHA(M), 2xWHA(E). (3) Contact broken at 0840H. Notified: G/S SSG Loftie; G3 SP Morgan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC SSG Phines; USARV LT Perry.	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN-10-146)					PAGE NO. 3	REV. DATE 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM	
					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				
16	0951H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/4-3, BS524781 at 0940H. Dtn 7xfemales, 20-30 yrs old w/ID. Also dtn 1x male approx 60 yrs old. All will be evac to LZ Buff. Male had ID, but picture didn't look like him.			JTH
17	1030H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 0310H 3-5 Bn ARVN recd B-40 rds and mort fire. 0325H 3-5 Bn req Spooky. Spooky on station at 0420H. Broke station at 0555H. Coord not available. Arsenic Report 05-9. 0050H BS624715 RF Co 712 on an OP recd 3xrds 60mm mort w/NCD.			JTH
18	1047H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4-21, BS546650 at 1040H. Fnd fresh grave w/1xVC inside. Res: 1xVC KIA.			M JTH
19	1050H		198th Bde, SP Stola, CACO 12, BT454150, (En) BT455155 at 0905H, Recd 10+15 rds sniper fire fm est 2 - 3 VC. Called and adj arty fire. Res: unk. 1xM-16 combat loss, "was hit by sniper fire" (Info only)			JTH
20	0908H		198th Bde, SGT Pdmunson, 5-46, BS781852 at 0830H. Security team for tracks and dozers departed LZ Minuteman. FN det B/T 105 rd w/ trip type device. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). D/O to 312th Evac compl at 0855H.			M JTH
21	0940H		196th Bde, SP Boardman. AO Request No 106. DTG: 050940H-051800H Mar 69. Purpose: Element in pursuit of 20 VC w/wpns. Area: grid squares BT0648 BT0649 - BT0749. Also fm BT068476 NW along RR tracks to BT0648. Passed to Chung Yung; SP Eppl. Appr by CPT Oh. Passed to TFY: LT Doyle 1st Marine Div. Appr at 0950H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.			M JTH
22	1016H		198th Bde, SP Stola, 1-52, BT148109 at 1005H. G/S fm 176th, working for 1-52 recd fire. 1xact took hits in fuel cell and landed at Tien Phuoc. Other G/S returning to Chu Lai. Passed to AAE. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.			M JTH
23	1105H		196th Bde, FEC Farmer, D/2-1, BT019309 at 1039H. Engd and killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.			M JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 346

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
24	1100H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 1-6, RS594908 at 1145H. PRU's ambushed 5xVC! Res: 1xPRU KHA and 1xVC KIA. CIA 2xM-2 carb, 1xbag AK-47 ammo, 3x Chi Com H/gren and 2xhelmets. (Info only)		JHH
25	1107H		196th Bde, SP McCann, F/8th Cav, BT103102 at 1045H. Engd and killed 2xVC evading, neg military equip obsr.	M	JHH
26	1135H		198th Bde, SP Strover, D/1-52, LZ Professional at 1105H. Recd 1xunk type mort rd. Res: neg cas, 1xhel was hit on blade, still flyable. Passed to AAE.		JHH
27	1136H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT141486 at 1040H. Engd and killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
28	1139H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT145486 at 1105H. Engd and killed 2xVC evading., neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
29	1155H		11th Bde, SP Torrance, D/19th Engr, RS896269 at 0915H. Mine sweep team fnd 1xVC bunker near bridge, dest.		JHH
30	1155H		11th Bde, SP Torrance, D/4-21, RS543650 at 1120H. Fnd 1xhut w/bomb shelter, dest.		JHH
31	1159H		198th Bde, SP RIMS, LZ Professional, BT175078 at 1147H. Recd 1x60mm mort rd. Res: NCD. Fired arty on suspected en location. Res: unk.		JHH
32	1225H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, BT162498, A/1-46 at 1200H. Engd and killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
33	041804H(dlyd)		11th Bde, CPT Smith. See DJF entry #33 041430H Mar 69. Change 6xVN civ KHA, 3xVN civ WHA; to read: 12xVN civ KHA, 1xVN civ WHA.		JHH
34	041405H(dlyd)		Chung Yung, SP Sherow, 2d ROK. Request Americal set up blocking pos. 1st Pos at BT134504 along river to BT141509. 2d pos BT133503 along river to BT116500. Time: 070000-101800H Mar 69. 3d Bn 2d ROK Div is conducting cmbt opn N of these areas. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Prooks at 041745H Mar 69.		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 9			
INCIDENT AT: (IN OR OUTSIDE AREA)		LOCATION			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN			
PERIOD COVERED		FROM TO			
		0001 5 Mar 69 2400 5 Mar 69			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	041405H	(con't)	Appr by MAU Brice. Appr by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Sherow at 1400H.		JH
35	1155H		11th Bde, SP Torrance, B/4-21, BS580628 at 1130H. 1xUS was blowing some M-79 rds in place. Res: 1xUS NBW. D/O compl at 1155H to LZ Bronco.		JH
36	1200H		198th Bde, SP Fulta, CC/1-52, LZ Professional at 1130H. See DJF entry #62 & 72 3 Mar 69. 5xUS KHA fm contacts of C/A/1-52 have been extracted to LZ Professional. A/1-52 should now read 2xUS KHA and 7xWHA(E). C/1-52 will remain the same: 3xKHA & 2xWHA(E).		JH
37	1230H		Tam Ky TOC, SGT Spiller, RF 1-15, BT215255 at 0815H. RF Company made contact w/approx 100 VC. Res: 3xRF KHA, 2xRF WHA(E), en unk.		JH
38	1315H		11th Bde, SP Torrance, C/1-20, BS887325 at 1245H. Dtn 3xMAN, who will be evac to LZ 11z.		JH
39	1325H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 5-46, BS714974 at 042300H Mar 69. Binh Son. RD tm #58 made contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 4xB-41 rkt CIA. (Info only).		JH
40	1330H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 176 AVN Bn, BT151111 & BT151108 (En) at 1212H. C/S recd and fire. A rd hit a rocket pod causing 1xrkt to explode and blow off the top of a skid. Res: 2xUS WHA(M) & 1xUS WHA(E). Aft landed at Tien Phuoc and is being rigged for pick up.		JH
41	1336H		196th Bde, SP Mccann, A/1-46, BT160503 at 1315H. Engd and killed 2xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
42	1345H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/4-3, BS560830 at 1315H. Engd 2xVC w/ arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.		JH
43	1350H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/4-3, BS531807, (FN) BS531809 at 1325H. Engd and killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 69

2400

5 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1410H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 1-52, LZ Professional, (En) BT1706 at 1350H. Recd 2xrds 60mm mort w/ NCD. Firing 4.2 mort and arty at above suspected en grid. 1400H recd 7x82 & 60mm mort rds. Res: 1xKHA 5xWHA(M). Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Mangan; G2 LTC Nelson.		JH
45	1420H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1-6, BT463026 at 1400H. Evac 1xmale & 2xfemales to LZ Payonet. They were cutting trails. Neg ID Cards.		JH
46	1445H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, CLDC, BT5800 at 1420H. Report fm Chu Lai Airstrip. 1xA-4 Airplane recd 1xhit through fuel tank and 1x hel recd 6xhits. All SAF was fm above en grid. An element of A/5-46 will be in area tonight to check it out. Neg cas.	M	JH
47	1037H		198th Bde, CPT Watts. AO Request No 107. DTG: 060001 - 102400H Mar 69. Purpose: 4-3 conducting searches in that AO. Area: BS556762 E along river to BS580757 N along 57 grid line to present 198th - 2d ARVN bdry. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller at 1120H. Appr by LT Nghia at 1710H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Watts. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.	M	JH
48	1150H		198th Bde, LT Patenadd. Warlord request. Priority 1. Tgt coord: BT1209 - BT1609 - BT160E - BT2407 - BT2403 - BT1203. Type Msn: Snatch 1xMAM. PTS. 060730H - 061130H Mar 69. Priority 2. Tgt coord: same as above area. Type msn: VR. Call sign Inware Feeder; freq 68.05. Disapproved G3, no Aero Sct routine msn's until further notice. MAJ Craver. Passed to 198th Bde: CPT Watts.		JH
49	1325H		11th Bde, SP Atencio Aero Scts request. Purpose: VR of Duc Pho AO. Tgt Area: BS6958 - BS7658 - BS7640 - BS7040. Time: 060730H - 061130H Mar 69. Call sign: Courtly Radish 43; freq 55.20. Disapproved C-3, MAJ Craver. No routine Aero Sct msn's until further notice. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Hunter 1725H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7 OF 9

LOCATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAT, RVN		0001	5 Mar 69
50	1526H	Americal G-3. Ref AO ext #98 southern bdy is as follows off immediately to 102400H Mar 69. BT146126 go E to PT212160 stay 200 meters S Tien Phuoc road. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Troopden at 1546H. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Holley at 1546H. Notified: RSE CPT Crawford			
51	1530H	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1030H BS567761 2d Recon Co recd SAP. 0815H, BT215225 RF Co 1-15 enqd est VC Co. Res: 3xKHA, 2xWHA, unk en cas. Aresenic Report 05-10 040130H Mar 69, BS617643 Nghia Hanh PP plats 81, 82 & 83 recd SAP, B-40 rkt & 14rds 60mm mort fire. Res: 2xWHA, 3xVD KIA. 041730H Mar 69, BS973705, RD tm #58 amb 1xVC sqd. Res: CIA 1xB-41 rkt rd w/launcher. Neg en or friendly cas. 1530H, BS566760 4th Recon recd SAP. Local people say it was the 81st LP Bn firing on 4th Recon. (NFI).			
52	1559H	11th Bde, SP Torrance, A/3-1, BS752552 at 1530H. Engd 10-15 VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			
53	1610H	196th Bde, SP Asbill, 1-52, BT187064 at 1500H. Obsr 50xbunkers. Arty fired fm LZ Professional 2xA/S went in area. 10xbunkers dest, 2xhad sec explo. Also unk number of VC were evading fm bunkers.			
54	1620	11th Bde, A/3-1, Sp Torrance, BS752550 at 1600H. Eng'd and killed 3 VC evading. Neg wpns or ID.			
55	1620	LRRP, Cpt McWilliams. Request Aero Scouts and slick to deliver LRRP team Ohio and infantry platoon to vic BS4195 on 061300 Mar and extract Inf plat at 061700 Mar from vic BS4195. LRRP Ohio will remain in place vic BS4195, msn: capture PW. Request LRRP AO BS UL 4097 - IRA395 from 051200H Mar to 071900 Mar 69. Coordination: 198th Bde S-3, call sign: Waldo Party, freq: 35.60. Briefing - Cpt McWilliams. Time: ext on LRRP box Ohio to 071900 Mar 69 AO #101. Maj Kershaw approved for G2. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAF 1640H, direct coord LRRP Co and Co B/ 23d Avn. directed. Passed to LRRP Co Cpt McWilliams 705H.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
			0001	5 Mar 69	2400	5 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
56	1645		196th Bde, D/4-31, AT903227 at 1620H, Sp McCann. Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
57	1645		11th Bde, B/HQ/1-20, SPC Winkler, BS764427 at 1600H. Truck det and det mine. Res: 2 US KHA, both officers (Lt's), 1 WHA(E), D/O comp 051605H. G/S on station, eng'd 1 VC evading fm same grid where mine was det. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2 Officers from B/1-20 Inf, 1 WHA(E) fm HQ/1-20 Inf. B/1-20 rec'd 2 M-79 rds while checking area. NCD. C/S, G3, G2.		
58	1705		CIDC, Sgt O'Mally. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK is CIDC code Charlie.		
59	1718		196th Bde, F/17 Cav, BT165350, PFC Farmer at 1630H. Eng'd and killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.	M	
60	1730		SE LNO, Tra Bong, SGT Shandley, BS319825 at 1220H. Opn C/1-A was eng'd by an NVA sqd. Returned fire w/SA, AW, LAW and M-79 fire. Broke contact and enemy withdrew to the S.W. Res: 1 friendly KHA, 2 friendly WHA. Area swept after contact w/neg enemy assessment. Info Only.		
61	1815		198th Bde, A/1-52, Sp Rims, BT151109, BT150109 at 1730H. Rec'd approx 10-15 rds SA fire, NCD. 1735H, rec'd 10x60mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/artly.		
62	1820		196th Bde, C/1-46, Sp McCann, BT108454 at 1740H. Eng'd and killed 1 VC. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
63	1833		11th Bde, A/3-1, Sp Geiger, BS738548 at 1800H. Eng'd and killed 2 VC evading. Neg wpns or ID.	M	
64	1836		198th Bde, A/1-52 Inf, Sgt Holly, BT150107 at 1800H. Eng'd 6 VC in tunnel w/H/Gren. Res: 6 VC KIA, neg military equipment.	M, C/S, G3, G2, III MAF, USAHV	
65	1840		198th Bde, A/1-52, Sgt Holly, BT150106 at 1805H. Eng'd and killed 1 NVA dressed in green uniform and pith helmet.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE 9		PAGE 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
						0001 5 Mar 69		2400 5 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
66	1840		198th Bde, D/4-3, Sgt Holly, BS524798 at 1750H. #1. Spotted 20 VC, called A/S, VC evaded from A/S to S.W., H/17 Cav eng'd w/.50 cal - adj arty. Res: 5 VC KIA. #2. D/4-3 051500H, fnd 1 M-16 old type, bike parts, 1 trench (2'x5') at BS512795. #3. D/4-3, 051430H, BS504994, fnd 1 trench 75 meters long, 5' wide, 2' deep, destroyed.				III MAP, USARV, M, G3, G2, C/S		
67	1850		Chung Yung, 2d ROK, Sp Eppi, 060900H - 061000H Mar 69. 3 people will visit 196th Bde to coord blocking force, will go to LZ Baldy by hel. G3 LTC Hong, 3d Bn CO LTC Choung, PSCC Maj Kin, passed to 196th Bde Sp/4 Brooks 051905H.						
68	1907		11th Bde, 174th Avn G/S, Sp Geiger, BS775440 at 1620H. Eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M26 H/Gren on 1 of the VC, CIA.				M		
69	1908		11th Bde, B/1-20, Sp Geiger, BS775440 at 1625H. Eng'd and killed 4 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.				M		
70	1959		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT278222 - Hill 38 at 1930H. MAT 16 1-15, RF Bn rec'd 12 rds 60mm mort. Res: 1 PF WHA, neg damage. (Info only)						
71	1935		Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller, BS609720 at 1455H. Airstrip rec'd 4x140mm rkt rds, NCD, 051935H, airstrip took 1 rkt unk type.						
72	1820		Quang Ngai, Cpt Caruso at 1530H. A Hoi Chanh rallied to 2d ARVN, the Hoi Chanh is a member of the 22d NVA Regt. He states that the Regt is located 1 1/2 km north of the Song Ve River, along N.S. grid line 63 to 69. Info passed to 11th Bde by Quang Ngai.				PSE Cpt Notes		
73	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div cont'd opns in the Americal AO w/light contact reported fm spoiling opns targeting enemy logistics network and infiltration routes.						
74	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 4 KIA, 4 WHA(E), 11 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 46 VC KIA, 1 CSWC.						
75	2400		Journal Closed.						
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3						SIGNATURE 			

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

DATE OF REVISION OF 5 MAR 69

American Division 2 CHU LAI

1-46 Inf Bn GP BT549016

1-46 Inf Bn GP BT435079

A Co BT521047

B Co BS579861

C Co BT453039

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT397102

1-46 Inf Bn GP BT133453

A Co BT108428

B Co BT133453

C Co BT106455

D Co BT108428

E Co BT133453

Recon BT142502

5-46 Inf Bn GP BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS578961

E Co BS772816

Recon BS773849

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (Main)

D CO BS 72800

E CO BS 538824

Recon BS 538824

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS 752436

A CO BS 922222

B CO BS 752 36

C CO BS 72234

D CO BS 731528

E CO BS 731528

Recon BS 752436

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS 551608

A CO BS 474525

B CO BS 596 17

C CO BS 551668

D CO BS 551632

E CO BS 474525

Recon BS 567647

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS 596617

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS 213397

A Btry BS 730528 BS 869319

B Btry BS 449612

C Btry BS 552666

D Btry BS 474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT 435079

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	BT088348	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT07342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT01370	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT09172	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT098112	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT098112	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT043298	_____	_____	_____
4 31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT990248	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT957278	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT903233	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT920270	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453 BT163338	_____	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT028348	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT129202	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C (Army) CP	BT			
A Tro	BT			
B Tro	BT			
C Tro	BT			
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU IA			
Dir Army	CHU IA			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT 24311 BS573965			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073 BS449012			
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850			
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319			
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/56th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342			
B Co	BT993324			
C Co	BT088404			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/1st Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT151109		
B CO	BT148102		
C CO	BT147102		
D CO	BT173078		
E CO	BT173078 BT188157		
Recon	BT173078		
2/17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS743538		
B CO	BS768402		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS665732		
B CO	BS665732		
C CO	BS538824		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AN 2-101.136)				1		10	
ORGANIZATION (UNIT/ALLOCATION)		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
				0001 6 Mar 69		2400 6 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h		
2	052055(dlyd)		196th, R/2-1 Radar, Sgt Laporte, BTO39397 at 2030H. Radar detected 5 VC moving W. 1800 meters N. of their location, arty fired w/unlk res.		h		
3	052252(dlyd)		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 051940H, Mo Duc RF plt #92, BS726564, eng'd UNSFF at bridge. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 051940H, 1-4 ARVN Bn, BS724588, 1st plt engaged UNSFF. Res: 10 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 20 H/Gren CIA. 052110H, Combat Youth Group fm Son Tinh, BS628752 rec'd SA and ground attack. Res: 1 VC KIA.		h		
4	052358(dlyd)		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, BS602922 at 2300H. RF element 13 received 1 rd 82mm mort. NCD.		h		
5	052300(dlyd)		198th Bde, 1-52 HQ, Sgt Edmunson, LZ Bayonet BT549016 at 2205H. Man found unconscious from unknown causes, called dust off at 052205H, to 27 Surgical Hospital comp 052225H. Individual DOA, autopsy to be performed to determine cause of death. Res: 1 US NED		h		
6	0315H		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, AO Request No 109. DTG: 060700H-070600H Mar 69. Purpose: Search & clear Tu Luc #20 RF Co 721 & 3 PF plat. Area: BT1514, 1517, 1214, 1217. Pass to 198th Bde: SP Fults. Appr MAJ Fields 198th at 0500H. Pass to SP LNO. SP Forces area aware of this opn, 0530H. Passed to Tam Ky, recd by SP Heffner. Passed to 196th Bde for info at 0540H, recd by SP Boardman. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.	M	h		
7	0555H		CLDC, SGT Maddock. Resume normal daylight working conditions off at 0700H.		h		
8	0700H		1-14 at 0355H. Duffel Bag report. Concentration #3000, String #2. Grid: BT39950727 was fired at 0355H. Est 25-30 VC moving S with metal. B/1-14 fired 28 HE (105), B/1-82 fired 8 HE (105), D/1-82 fired 13 HE (8"), 1-6 fired 10 HE (4.2). Request Aero Scts obtain surveillance on their first msn. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons at 0430H.		h		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320 100)					PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
					0001	6 Mar 69	2400	6 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
9	0826H		198th Bde, SP Stola, B/1-52, BT149103, 0815H. Engd 1xNVA in spider hole w/SAP. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn.			M		
10	0843H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5-46, LZ Dottie at 0820H. Called routine D/O for DET w/frag wounds in knee, looked like old wound. Will D/O to 312th Evac. D/O compl at 0835H. Notified: JPW SP Murray.					
11	0858H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS629830 at 0800H. Fnd 10 lb explo charge in culvert. Removed & dest.					
12	0914H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/4-31, AT883233 at 0825H. Engd and killed 2xVC evading. Neg wpn or ID.			M		
13	0915H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, F/17th, BT163340 at 0845H. Engd & killed 2xVC evading. Neg wpn or ID.			M		
14	0935H		39th Engr, SP Moore, B/39th Engr, BS629830 at 0800H. Fnd 10 lbs TNT, dest. 0840H, BS613896 VN civ showed sweep tm 15 lbs of plastic explosive, dest.					
15	0955H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 2d ARVN TOC, 052330H Mar 69, BS744802 2-5 ARVN ambushed 5xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Carb CIA. 0730H, BT248152 1-6 ARVN recd sniper fire. Res: 1xWHA(E)					
16	1038H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, F/8th, BT098216 at 1015H. Engd and killed 1xVC, neg wpn or equip obsr.			M		
17	1040H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARMV compl. D/3-21 fm PZ Center at 0925H to LZ East at 1000H.			M		
18	0928H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, 1-52, LZ Professional at 0920H. Recd 5x82mm w/NCD.					
19	0935H		198th Bde, SP Fults, 1-52, LZ Professional at 0930H. Recd 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xWHA(M).			M		
20	0940H		196th Bde, SP Griffith, B/4-31. ARMV compl. fm PZ LZ West at 0855H to LZ Center at 0922H.			M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 730-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	6 Mar 69 2400 6 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0948H	196th Bde, SP McCann, F/17th Cav, BT171338 at 0900H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading, negawpn or ID.			M	
22	1005H	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC 11th Bde, BS752408 at 0955H. Obsr unk number of NVA, recd SAF w/ neg hits. 11th Bde G/S are scrambled. Request Aero Scts, request disapproved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Winkler.				
23	0815H	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1-52, BT153108 at 0720H. In Contact. (1) Rec'g hvy AAF fm front, & M-79 fire fm right flank. Res: 1xKHA, 1xWHA(F) (2) 1103H D/O evac 1xKHA & 5xWHA(E). D/O took fire & recd hits. 1xcrewman was wounded. Enroute to Chu Lai. Total at this time: 1xKHA; 5xWHA(E), fm A/1-52 & 1xWHA(F) fm D/O ship. (3) Contact broken at 1110H. Passed to AAE. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SGT Barnes; USARV MAJ Green				
24	1030H	DTC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. Request clearance for defoliation msn 7 Mar 69 fm ZC2114 - AT8119 - AT9223. TOT: 1145 AF request permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area for contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Griffith at 1107H. Cleared except for AT9223. Passed to Div Chem at 1320H.				
25	1110H	11th Bde, SFC Winkler. ARMV compl. A/4-21 fm PZ LZ Amy at 0945H to LZ BS550635 at 1025H. D/4-21 fm PZ BS550635 at 0930H to LZ Amy at 1010H.			M	
26	1120H	198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/4-3, BS525804 at 1110H. FO w/"D" Co obsr 20-25 VC moving S. Called arty. Res: 4xVC confirmed KIA.			M	
27	1125H	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/4-21, BS583605 at 1020H. 2xUS sqds met each other on trail. Point man of 1xsqd engd the point man from the other sqd. Res: 1xNEK. D/O compl at 1032H. Notified: C/S SGT G3 MAJ Powell; G2 CPT Stitt.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

SECRET

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)				PAGE NO 4		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 Mar 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1125H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, PS629828 at 0925H. Mine sweep tm rtn to CP encountered medium concentration of CS agent, could not determine type of dispenser. Neg personnel obsr in area. Passed to Div Chem CPT Ros at 1300H.				
29	1133H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, Hoi Chanh, PFC fm 3d plat, 9th Co, 9th Bn, 22d Regt, rallied 5 Mar 69 to the 49th RD tm vic BS617643. Subject stated the 9th Bn was located vic BS683563 on 23 Feb 69, later moved to BS612667. On 3 Mar 69, 9th Bn moved to PS640590. Msn of 9th Bn is to coordinate with VC units and attack ARVN troops on 26 Feb 69, the 9th Bn made contact with ARVN elements resulting in 28xNVA KIA fm 2d plat, 9th Company.				
30	1139H		196th Bde, SP McCann, F/8th Cav, AT 916216 at 1055H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading, neg military equip obsr.	M			
31	1140H		11th Bde, SP Torrance, R/4-21, BS558632 at 1047H. Obsr & engd 20-25 VC. VC evaded S. Res: unk.				
32	1150H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, ARMV compl. C/3-1 fm PZ LZ Bronco at 0850H to LZ Dragon at 0955H D/1-20 PZ LZ Dragon at 0850H to LZ Bronco at 0955H.	M			
33	1203H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, A/26th Engr, BT084394 at 1130H. 5 ton trk used as pressure test veh, det mine. Res: crater 9'x4' & 1xNVA(F).	M			
34	1205H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-7, BT303282, (En) BT313282 at 1000H. Plat assaulted 4xVC near bunker. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xindiv dtn & 1xAK-47 (Info only).	CIA.			
35	1215H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 1-1 Cav(MAJ Mertens). Div req 1 hvy tm Blue Ghost place opcon to Co B/123d AVN Bn. Send to Ky Hoa ASAP. Duration of men approx 2 hrs. Will relieved as soon as Warlords can take over men or Musket G/S back in opn. Div will tack Blue Ghost flt directly thru 123d Opns. S-3 1-1 Cav, recd at 1217H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE 5		16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001 6 Mar 69		2400 6 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
36	1255H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, SRRP Dobberman D/1-20, RS696574 at 1100H. SRRP Dobberman working w/ 3-1 obar 15xpersonnel carrying packs. Adj arty fire. Res: 7xVC KBA, neg wpns.	M			
37	1300H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3-1, BS462619 at 1210H. Fnd a base camp w/living quarters for company size unit. Also fnd 1xunk type MG, 8N BT558. 2xAK-44(a - rifle w/bolt missing) SN 3321792 & 1317100, 600x rds communist 7.62 ammo, 100x rds 30 cal ammo, 300x rds US 7.62 ammo & 50x empty 60mm mort boxes.	M			
38	1300H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1-52, BT154109 at 1440H. Recd AWF rtn fire, neg cas. A/S requested to support A/1-52.				
39	1308H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 1-52, PT143155 at 0930H. CIDG at Tien Phuoc made contact w/unk size NVA force and in sporadic contact at this time. Res: 5xCIDG WPA, 25xNVA KIA. (Info only) Follow: 1620H. 1xunk type MG, 2xAK-47, & 10xB-40 rkt rds CIA.				
40	1325H		LRRP Opns, SGT Torres. LRRP Ohio inserted at 061313H. Inserted 200 meters east of objective, BS415963. Notified: G2 MAJ Hayes & FSE CPT Crawford.	M			
41	1340H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/4-3, BS534784 at 1315H. S-2 personnel w/"D" Co fnd hut where VC had lived. Inside fnd pictures of US hel and diagram showing how to shoot hel down.				
42	1410H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1-6, BT457042 at 1350H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Payonet.				
43	1525H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/3-1, BS745555 at 1455H. Recd sniper fire fm 5 to 6 pos. A/S on the way. FAC obar 1xVC KIA by A/S	M			
44	1550H		198th Bde, SP Sinclair, D/4-3, BS547795 at 1510H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID. Fnd med supplies, flack jacket & 2xM-79 rds in hut.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 120-1481

PAGE NO
6

TOTAL NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
6 Mar 69

TO
2400

DATE
6 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1555H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, CC/1-52, BT174113 at 1515H. M Recd 50 cal fire fm above grid, neg cas or dam. Fired arty w/unlk res.		
46	1615H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, ARVN compl. 1/B/1-6 fm PZ LZ Rayonet at 1530H to LZ Hill 76 at 1535H. M		
47	1625H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, D/4-3, BS552798, BS558798, (En) at 1400H. Fnd 10x1 man foxholes 2'x4'x3' in burned out corn field at BS552798. At BS558798 fnd 10 spider holes in a hedge row. 2'x3' approx 10 M apart. 1xopen can of fish not spoiled beside 1xspider holes.		
48	1640H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2-1, BTO92407 at 1545H. Track det mine neg US cas. Road wheel dam. Crater 2'x1'. Fnd 1xcontainer for 1 lb stick of TNT. Track rtn to LZ Baldy.		
49	1648H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, A/1-52, BT154108 at 1630H. M Recd SAF. Res: 5xWHA(E). D/O has not been called due to lack of LZ. Notified; C/S SP Johnson; G3 SMG Skutta; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF SGT Hoffmeyer; USARV MAJ Green.		
50	1650H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3-1, BS462619 at 1210H. See DJF #37. Change: 2xK-44's & 1xunk type MG; to read: 2xChinese Carbines & 1x7.5 (L) MG.		
51	1655H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Alert condition "Gray" eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code "Charlie".		
52	1655H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, C/1-52, BT154105 at 1620H. M Engd 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.		
53	1730H		11th Bde, SP Torrance, B/3-1, BS844366 at 1658H. Fnd R/T 105mm rd. Will dest w/81mm mort mun.		
54	1745H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/1-20, BS920211 at 1600H. Evac 2xDET for questioning to LZ Liz. 2xfemales, carrying food & cigarettes up to the hills. Neg ID's.		
55	1755H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, Bde AVN, BS778538 at 1720H. M Engd & killed 1xVC evading, neg military equip ober.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION - UNIT - ACTION			LOCATION		PERIOD (DATE TIME)			
AMFRICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 6 Mar 69		TO 2400 6 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME	DATE	PAGE	NO
	IN	OUT						
56	1515H		Tam Ky, SSG Spiller. AO Request No 110. DTC: 070001 - 102400H Mar 69. Purpose: Combat opns combined opn. Area BT212160 W to BT2016 NW to BT1818 NW to BT1720 E to BT193200. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden at 1612H. Appr by MAJ Douglas. Appr by CPT Miller, G3. Passed to Tam Ky: PPC Nuemeyer at 1820H. Notified: CPT Hotes, FSE.	M				
57	1807H		196th Bde, SP Oraklanoff, P/17th Cav, BT178325 at 1710H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpack containing 1xNVA Unif, CIA.	M				
58	1808H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4-21, BS594613 at 1730H. Evac 2xDET for questioning to Nghia Hanh.					
59	1812H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 1-5, BT151109 at 1805H. (1) 176 AVN. 2xG/S took hits 1xtook 50 cal MG fire & 1xtook 30 cal MG fire. 1xlanded in Tien Phuoc. 1x on way to Chu Lai. (2) 1815H: Both G/S are now on station w/neg cas. Passed to AAR: CPT Cleary.					
60	1908		11th Bde, B/1-20, SSG Otto, BS742401 at 1815H. #1. Obar'd 2 NVA in green uniform w/wpns, called mort and arty fire, neg assessment. #2. 061850H. Obar'd 5 NVA w/wpns, wearing green uniforms w/helmets, called arty and mort fire. Neg assessment.					
61	1908		11th Bde, B/1-20, SSG Otto, BS748399 at 1750H. Obar'd 3 NVA w/wpns, called arty, neg assessment. NVA dressed in green uniform.					
62	1925		11th Bde, HHC, Sp Geiger, BS870335 at 1850H. Eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M				
63	1935		11th Bde, B/1-20 Inf, Sp Geiger, BS742401 at 1910H. Obar'd 5 NVA wearing green uniforms w/wpns and packs, that ran into a hut. Arty leveled hut, will check area in morning. 2 VC wearing black PJs w/wpns also seen in same area, arty called w/neg assessment.					
64	1955		11th Bde, Bde Avn, Sp Geiger, BS812413 at 1855H. Eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	TOTAL PAGES
AN 27-118					8	10
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	6 Mar 69	2400 6 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
65	1955H	198th, C/1-52 Inf, Sgt Sinclair, BT163119 at 1745H. Recd .50 cal fire w/neg hits.		h		
66	1955H	198th, C/3-21 Inf, Sgt Sinclair, BT141123 at 1845H. Recd sniper fire, res: 1xUS KHA. NVA equip and docu fnd in area, docu will be extracted to LZ Center.	M	h		
67	1955H	198th, C/1-52 Inf, Sgt Sinclair, BT151112 at 1720H. Recd 7 rds 60mm mort fire. Res: NCD.	M	h		
68	2010H	196th Bde, Recon D/4-31 Inf, Sgt Laporto, AT895241 at 1930H. Fnd 3 graves containing 3 males KBA. VN civ in area stated they were killed 2 days ago. Res: 3xVC disc.	M	h		
69	2020H	1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Egbert, PT221228, (En) BT220240 at 1940H. Recd 10 rds of 60mm mort fire. Res: NCD.	M	h		
70	1913H	198th Bde, A/1-52 Inf, SP Asbill, BT154108, (En) BT155106 at 1645H. Recd 10 rds 60mm mort fire. Res: NCD. No counter mort or arty fired.		h		
71	2130H	196th Bde, Cobra OP 2-1, SP Grakanoff, BT0339 at 2045H. Radar was being jammed from vic BT0339. Engd w/MG and 106 RR fire and illumination w/unl res. Jamming ceased.		h		
72	1717H	196th Bde, G5, Sgt Muller, F/17th Cav, BT172329 5 refugees evac to Thang Binh. D/4-31, AT903233. 3xrefugees evac to LZ Karen; turned over to PF's				
73	2015H	Tam Ky, Adv Tm 94, PFC Neumeyer at 1940H. RF 721, 724 & PF 114 at BT124170 engd and killed 33xVC; friendly cas 2xKHA, 1xWHA, 1xMAH; CIA 3xAK-47's, 1xLt MG, 1x20mm fuse. RF Co 496 at 1800H, Adv Tm 45, BT912229, captured 2xVC PW, also 20 refugees turned themselves in for relocation, med treatment and clothing. 1-13 RF Bn, ATC61935H, Adv Tm 63, BT201220 recd 9x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD.		h		
74	1840H	Quang Nhai, CPT Hunt, #1. RF Co 721 and MAT #6 BT138154 engd an UNSEP, neg cas reported. #2. 061100H, AT912229, MAT #8 CIA 1xVC and 2-females (NFI). #3. 0900H, BS633609, 4-4 ARVN recd SA fire.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 20-316					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 6 Mar 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
74	1840	(cont'd)	Res: 2 WHA(E), neg enemy casualties.			
75	2130		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, BT087026 at 1910H. 1-18 RF Bn element on patrol was ambushed by UNSEF. Res: 1 RF KHA.			
76	2120		196th Bde, Radar 2-1, Sgt Liporto, BT043378 en: BT049392 at 2025H. Detected 7 VC moving SW, 1200 meters north of Radar location, 81mm mort mission fired. Res: unk.			
77	2145		198th Bde, 1st CAG, PFC Eisenbarth, BS712973 at 1930H. PFCs told CAP 1-3-5 about 90 NVA w/3 MGs, 4 BARs, 1 Anti-air wpn, 1x82mm mort and assorted IWs. NVA sleep at BS711945, have trenches at BS717945 and go on night patrols in groups of 30. At BS703936 is an est VC platoon.	FSE Cpt Notes.		
78	2157		196th Bde, 2-1 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, BT045394. Cobra OP Radar detected 3-5 VC moving W, eng'd w/106mm RR, M-60 fire and 81mm mort. Res: unk.			
79	2240		196th Bde, 4-31 Inf, Sgt Loporto, AT985251 at 2204H. LZ West radar detected 1 VC moving SE vic AT985251, 81mm mort fired, movement stopped. Res: unk.			
80	2247		198th Bde, D/1-6 Inf, PFC Asbill, BT429101 at 2245H. 2d and 3d Platoons in contact w/UNSEF. 1 WHA(E) w/head wound. Contact Broken at 062250H.			
81	2305		2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS830334 at 2055H. PF 109 was ambushed by UNSEF. Res: 2 PFCs WHA.			
82	2310		Tam Ky, RF Co 962, PFC Neumeyer, BT248396 at 1800H. Set up ambush. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 RFVN KHA, 1 RFVN WHA. Source: PF Unit 17, TOI: 061200H. Coord: (TN) BT305324. Set up ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 PFVN WHA.			
83	2315		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-3, Sgt Holly, BS630999 at 2100H. CAP team while in ambush location rec'd probing sniper fire fm 6-10 VC. Did not return fire, called arty, will sweep area in morning.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-746)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	6 Mar 69	2400 6 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
84	2330	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, PFC Newmeyer, AT912229 at 1100H. RF 496 on Tu Luc #1 detained 3 VCS, 1 male, 2 females. 1 male is possible VC guerrilla, 1 female is possible VC tax collector.				
85	2345	196th Bde, Cobra 2-1, SP Franklin, BTO43378 at 2300H. 1 EM was loading M-79, on closing breach weapon discharged. Res: 1 US wounded (M) and damage to radar set. Radar set cannot be immediately repaired.				
86	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div cont'd spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas. Opns consisted primarily of detail search & patrolling opns which resulted in light contact throughout the AO. Pacification & secty cont'd in coord w/GVN forces. Tac Air & Arty cont'd to engage know & suspected enemy targets. D/3-21 armv'd fm PZ LZ Center to LZ East compl at 1000H. A/3-21 armv'd fm PZ vic BTO93173 to LZ East compl 1000H. B/4-31 armv'd fm LZ West to LZ Center compl 0922H. 1 plat B/1-6 armv'd fm LZ Bayonet to Hill 76 compl at 1535H. D/1-20 armv'd fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco w/C/3-1 backloading compl at 0955H. D/4-21 armv'd fm PZ vic BS550635 to LZ Amy w/C/4-21 backloading compl at 1010H.				
87	2400	AMERICAL DAILY TOTALS: 2xKHA, 7xWHA(E), 7xWHA(M) 29xVC KIA, 2xNVA KIA, 3xIWC, & 1xCSCW.				
88	2400	Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3						
SIGNATURE						
						

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 6 MAR 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079n</u>			
A Co	<u>BT521047</u>			
B Co	<u>BS591024</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT396104</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT160482</u>			
B Co	<u>BT098450</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108428</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT160486</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS588961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS556977</u>			
E Co	<u>BS772818</u>			
Recon	<u>BS773844</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO	<u>BS562800</u>		
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>		
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>		
D CO	<u>BS812383</u>		
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS551668</u>		
A CO	<u>BS540636</u>		
B CO	<u>BS594613</u>		
C CO	<u>BS551668</u>		
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>		
E CO	<u>BS484525</u>		
Recon	<u>BS558632</u>		
E/L Cav (Armor)	<u>BS594613</u>		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730529</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS449612</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS552666</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>		
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

3
CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT099398		
E Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT001370		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT126203		
B Co	BT133147		
C Co	BT142122		
D Co	BT137202		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT040297		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT990250		
B Co	AT952253		
C Co	AT933778		
D Co	AT903233		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT940260		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT160486		
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT028348		
B Btry	BT129202		
C Btry	AT990250	AT913235	
D Btry	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C (Arty) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT213115		
B Tro	BT245165		
C Tro	BT231315		
G/5th Arty (Arty)	CHU LAI		
Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 1st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965		
B Btry	BT104142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 10th Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630843 BT438073		
5th Bn 55th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT027342		
B Co	AT974384		
C Co	BT085404		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

102 Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A Co	BT153108		
B Co	BT143105		
C Co	BT153102		
D Co	BT173078		
E Co	BT173078		
Recon	BT173078		
117 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
114 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS822883		
31 Inf Bn CP	BS731528		
A Co	BS731528		
B Co	BS821383		
C Co	BS731528		
D Co	BS449611		
E Co	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
43 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BS665832		
B Co	BS665732		
C Co	BS538824		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC				CHU LAI, RVN		0001 07 Mar 69 2400 07 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ET	ACTION TAKEN				
1	0001H	Journal Opened.					
2	0045H	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, D/1-6, BT431103 at 062225H. Recd AWF & 1XH/Encl. Res: 1XHWA (E) & 1XRD WHA (M).	M				
3	0130H	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, A/1-52, BT153108 at 0018H. Recd 10X H/Encl. Res: 3XWHA (M).	M				
4	0200H	CIDC, CPT Jergenson, Sub Sector II, at 0005H. Bunkers #220 & 221 recd SAF. Rtn fire W/ M-79 and SAF. Flareship was scrambled. At 070045H hand held flare ignited and burned VN Hut vic BT523093.					
5	0543H	CIDC, CPL Kent, Normal daylight working condition effective 070700H.					
6	0555H	198th Bde, SP Stola, C/1-6, BT33002098 at 0525H. Obsr object floating in water. Engd W/M-79 fire. Res: one secd explo. Est 35-50 lbs of TNT.					
7	0745H	1-1 CAV, SGT Stilner, #1. Blue Ghost inserted. PRU's at 0725H vic BT166246. #2. 0915H PRU's extracted.					
8	0850H	11th Bde, CPT Smith, SRRP/3-1, BS616535 at 0823H. Obs unk number of NVA W/wps & Packs. Called ARTY. Res: 5XNVA KBA. 3Xfortified positions dest. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Phiane and USARV MAJ Stronak.	M				
9	0920H	198th Bde, SP Stola, A/1-52, BT154108 at 0904H. D/O recd SAF taking several hits. Fire light came on, landed at Tien Phuoc W/1XWHA (E) from "A" Co. WHA's are from yesterdays action. Will hook out. Passed to AAE.	M				
10	0940H	198th Bde, SP Fults, SRRP/4-3, BS543805 at 0915H. Fnd 1XVC KIA by 4.2 mort last night. Res: 1XVC KIA.	M				
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DUE 5-20-10			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

2

12

PLANTATION INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Mar 69	2400	07 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		N
	IN	OUT					
11	0945H		196 th Bde, SP Tregdon, AR MV Compl. C/2-1 PZ BT089403 LZ Chu Lai PZ 070759H LZ 070910H			M	
12	061735H (dlyd)		LRRP Opns, SGT Reynolds, LRRP Ohio extracted at 1700H vic BS412962.				
13	0750H		1-1 CAV, SGT Stover; B/1-1 CAV, BT221228 at 0720H. Veh hit mine, approx 20 lbs nitro starch which partially detonated. Res: NCD.				
14	061900H (dlyd)		DTC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTC to 198th Bde, Move one Inf Co from CHIC 08 Mar to Rocket Belt; Co in pos NLT 1000 hrs, work inconjunction w/1-6 Inf. Rtn to CHIC 091600H Mar 69. Submit airlift req to Div 07 Mar 69. Rpt preposed loc to Div. 1-1 Cav will provide Blueghost tm for constant surveillance over rocket belt 090830H to 091400H Mar 69, under control of CO 1-6 Inf. Above req for Cable Run visit. Recd 198th; SGT Holley at 061912H.				
15	061910H (dlyd)		DTC, MAJ Craver, G3. DTC to 1-1 Cav. Place one Blueghost tm OPCON to 196th Bde eff at 0700H-1800H, rpt to LZ Baldy. F/8th Cav provide constant Aerial surveillance, Rocket Belt vic Chu Lai 090830H-091400H Mar 69 inconjunction w/Cable Run visit. Blueghost will be under control of CO 1-6 Inf. Recd by 1-1 Cav SSG Robert at 061920H. Mar 69.				
16	061730H (dlyd)		198th Bde, MAJ Borg, AO Request No 111. DTG: 0600-2000H. Purpose: to conduct combined RF - 4-3 Opn. Area: fm BS650740 N to BS650800 E along present bdry to BS700808 S to BS700745 W along river to BS650740. Passed to Quang Nam PFC Shipp 061830H Mar 69. Disapproved by 2d ARVN Div: LTC Nghin at 062050H Mar 69. To close to friendly elements. Disapproved, passed to 198th Bde at 062053H Mar 69, recd by SP Rothermel. CPT Caffney further instructed 198th Bde not to conduct opns in area described above without ARVN approval of requested AO. Instructions recd by CPT Bremner at 062330H.			M	
TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. **3**
NO. OF PAGES **12**

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 7 Mar 69 2400 7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1010H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/1-52, BT154104 at 0807H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xWHA(F). D/O compl at 1159H.	M	JHH
18	1010H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-52, BT155104 at 0802H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xWHA(M).	M	JHH
19	1010H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-52, BT155104 at 0900H. Recd 1x60mm mort rd. Res: NCD.		JHH
20	1020H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/26th Engr, BT109424 at 0955H. Fnd mine on road, dest. Est 25 lb mine, pressure release type.	M	JHH
21	1025H		198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1-52, BT191052 at 1000H. Recd 8x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JHH
22	1030H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, LZ Professional at 1000H. Recd 10x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD.		JHH
23	1045H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT294367 at 1015H. (1) Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) 1020H at BT283382 engd & killed 1xVC.	M	JHH
24	1100H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9th Engr, BT119489 at 1015H. VN civ trk det mine. Engr had swept road 3 times before trk hit mine. Road impassable. Tractor on way to remove trk fm road. Res: 1xARVN WHA(M). Road will be passable once trk is removed.		JHH
25	1100H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, BS563724 at 0830H. 3-4 ARVN det mine. Res: 1xKHA. (Info only)		JHH
26	1107H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav at 1100H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to Hawkhill.		JHH
27	1124H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 1-52, Tien Phuoc, 1000H. D/O compl for 7xWHA. Evac fm A/1-52 at 1000H to 312th Evac. See DJF entry #9 7 Mar 69.		JHH
28	1130H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/1-52, BT155104 at 1030H. M Recd SAF & unk No of mort rds. Res: 1xKHA & 4xWHA(E). D/O compl at 1221H. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis. G3: G2 SGM Iillard.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

REGIMENTATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 69

2400

7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1345H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-464 BT145510 at 1240H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
30	1405H		196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3-21, BT086254 at 1150H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVIA dtn, & evac to LZ Baldy. DET had 1xtransistor radio. Notified IPW: CPT Wolfe.		JH
31	1406H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, G/S 174th AVN, PS764387 at 1350H. Engd 5xVC w/packs. Res: 4xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
32	1410H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. RMK will be blasting at 1700H in rock quarry.		JH
33	1416H		196th Bde, SP McCann, C/3-21, BT169129 at 1130H. Engd 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA; CIA 2xAK-47, 1xK-44. (PSN AK-47's, 101123468 & 2L1-255; K-44, 13347812). Also fnd docu, will evac docu to LZ Baldy. Rest of equip will be evac to LZ Center. Notified: IPW CPT Wolfe; G2 CPT Stitt.	M	JH
34	062000H(dlyd)		DTOC, CPT Caffney. (1) Msg III MAF COC to Americal Div TOC, subject: Special opns, DTG: 051453Z Mar 69. (2) Msg III MAF COC to Americal Div TOC, subject: Special opns, DTG: 051455Z Mar 59. (3) Phone conversation CPT Miller, this HQ and LCDR Campbell, III MAF 061950H Mar 69. Guidance obtained in reference 3 above confirmed that previous coordination effected between Hoi An and this HQ had obviated requirements of references 1&2 above. Additional time for AO requested in reference 2 will be provided by msg fm this HQ to III MAF. Msg sent to III MAF, DTG: 0701087Z Mar 69.		JH
35	0905H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, PW a PFC fm 4th Co, 8th Bn, 22d Regt was captured on 6 Mar 69, by 75th Civil Defense plat, wic BS627627. Stated 7th & 8th Bn had contact with ARVN forces on 3 Mar 69 wic BS661667. Indiv further stated that 22d Regt had moved fm area of contact to unk loc. PW got lost fm his unit & was captured. The 4th Company commander told the indiv that msn of 22d Regt was to make contact w/ARVN forces at		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

12

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 69

HOUR

2400

DATE

7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	0905H	(con't)	Quang Ngai City from 22 Feb to 3 Mar. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JH
36	1100H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS772862, (Fn) BS772862 at 1025H. Det mine M-26 type. Res: 3xUSMC WHA(E), 1xKHA, 1xPF KHA, 1xRDC WHA. D/O compl at 1045H. (Info only).		JH
37	1250H		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert, B/1-1, BT203193 at 1215H. Fnd 1xtunnel 75 M long. 4/4xfighting pos, dest.		JH
38	1250H		26th Engr, CPT Decater, A/26th Engr, PTO72377 at 1215H. Fnd mine, dest.		JH
39	1300H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1 Cav, PT246312 at 1230H. 1xUSMC 5 ton trk hit mine in road. Crater 6'x4' Res: 1xWHA(E) fm 9th Marines. D/O compl at 1246H. (Info only).		JH
40	1320H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/26th Engr, PTO70374 at 1215H. Fnd a mine in road. Mine of unk type and size, dest.		JH
41	1100H		Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, Tien Phuoc. (1) CA compl cold at 1020H. (2) 0945H, BT212212, 1-13 RF recd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xRF KHA. (3) OBJ Bravo secured at 1000H & in blocking pos. (4) OBJ Alpha 1000H secured, recd SAF. Have dtn 2xMAM & 2xfemales. (5) OBJ Delta & Echo were secured 1000H. (6) OBJ Charlie is not secured as of 1315H. (7) 4-6 reached objective Charlie w/neg contact. Objective not secure as of 1357H. (8) 1100H, BT210211 captured 3 lbs of VC docu. Mostly tax collection slips.		JH
42	1325H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/4-3, BS689786 at 1415H. Evac 1xDPF for questioning to LZ Buff.		JH
43	1420H		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert, B/1-1, BT203208 at 1350H. (1) 1-15 RF Co, fnd 500 rds AK-47 ammo & 20x 60mm mort ammo dest. (Info only).		JH
44	1422H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/1-52, BT156107 at 1240H. (1) Called A/S for UNSEP. Res: 1xVC KIA (1xAK-47 dest by A/S) (2) 1440H VC had ID card issued in 1960. ID made ref to Co #1039.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 100 1001

6

12

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
ROOM	DATE	ROOM	DATE
0001	7 Mar 69	2400	7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1452H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, A/9th Engr, BT248208 at 1255H. Det mine. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O compl. (Info only) Road closed between QL 1443' & QL 1430. Passed to CSIC.		JHH
46	1458H		26th Engr, SGT Laughlin, A/26th Engr, ETO73379 at 1415H. Fnd mine, extracted to 2-1 Inf, S-3.		JHH
47	1500H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 1-52 Helix 24, BT186067 at 1425H. A/S compl at 1443H. Helix 24 obar 1xsec explo. Smoke 200' high. Res: unk.		JHH
48	1500H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS754546 at 1426H. Engd & killed 1xVC; CIA 1xM-1 carb, SN 11336073.	M	JHH
49	1505H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT135504 at 1340H. Engd & killed 2xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
50	1506H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/26th Engr, ETO73379 at 1415H. Fnd 1xmine in road. Est 5 lbs of explo dest.	M	JHH
51	1510H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, A/9th Engr, BT248308 at 1435H. VN civ trk det mine NC. Road is being cleared & being made passable at this time.		JHH
52	1510H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. Request to extend AO ext No 98, 1000 M S of hwy 534. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Sinclair at 1515H. Appr by CPT Watts at 1540H. Passed to Tien Phuoc SF LNO. At 1515H. Appr at 1640H. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde; SP Trogden at 1645H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		JHH
53	1530H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT307285, (En) BT304285 at 0800H - 1300H. Ptl recd SAF fm unk # of VC. Rtn fire, swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA; 1xChieu Hoi; CIA 5xnew AK-47, 5xChi Com H/gren & docu. (Info only) 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner.		JHH
54	1620H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-52, BT153105 at 1550H. Recd 2x60mm rds. Rtn fire. Res: 1xMIA KIA, neg wpn or ID. Reference DJF entry #64 7 Mar 69	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

12

AR 11-146

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 69

2400

7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1534H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS784845 at 1145H. Ptl come upon a dest village. Fnd 4xChi Com H/gren, 1x82mm mort rd, numerous VC clothing, rice, corn and toys. 1xconfirmed VC KIA. Killed by command det mine. Fnd & evac docu to LZ Minuteman. Were given to VN CPT. (Info only) Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		JH
56	1625H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, SRMP/3-1, ES615536 at 1433H. Fngd 14xVC w/art. Res: 3xbunkers & 7 structures dest; 5xVC KBA. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Mangan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC CPT Tucker; USARV MAJ Green.		JH
57	1640H		198th Bde, SP Hothermel, Resupply Hel/1-52, BT145108 at 1625H. Recd AWP. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). Pilot shot in foot. Hel rtn to Chu Lai. D/O to 27th Surg. Dam to hel unk. Passed to AAE.	M	JH
58	1645H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, D/1-82 Arty, BS570783 at 1220H-1325H. Fngd 15xVC. Res: 4xVC KBA confirmed. 1xbunker dest, 19xstructures dest. D/1-82 arty will recieve credit for the KIA. Passed to 198th SGT Holley.		JH
59	1658H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, BT165180 at 1605H. 196th Bde CO, C-C ship tail number 094 fm 123d AVN, landed to D/O wounded. Recd 4xmort rds and AWP .50 cal and a possible B-40 rkt. Res: 3xWHA, (2xWHA(E) & 1xWHA(M)) There are numerous holes in the craft.		JH
60	1659H		CLDC, SGT Kent. Alert condition "Gray", Tnt.v En Atk is CLDC code "Bravo" eff 1800H.		JH
61	1700H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT214241 at 1650H. RF w/B trp fnd 1xbunker w/105 rd, dest.		JH
62	1701H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17 Cav, BT183339 at 1606H. Fnd 5 tons of unpolished rice. Rice will be evac to Thang Binh District HQ.		JH
63	1702H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17th Cav, BT183335 at 1400H. Fnd 4xtons of unpolished rice. Rice will be evac to Thang Binh District HQ.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

12

AMERICAN DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
DATE

7 Mar 69

TO
DATE

2400 7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1726H	198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1-52, BT153105 at 1550H. Rec'd 2x60mm mort rds fm unk grid w/NCD. At same time obs'r 1xNVA at approx 50 M away, enfd. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
65	1535H	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/3-21, BS171181 at 1415H. (1) Rec'd SA, AWP & H/gren. Res: 5xWHA(P). (2) 1700H Res: at this time are 16xWHA(E). 6x of the WHA have been evac. (3) 1730H En broke contact. Total 16xWHA(E). En cas unk. Notified: C/S; G2; G3; JII MAP COC SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV MAJ Green.		JH
66	1740H	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/1-46, BT137504 at 1705H. Enfd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
67	1843H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT220249 at 1740H. Fnd 1x122mm rkt launching site. Arty will H & I on loc tonight.		JH
68	1843H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT231252 at 1745H. Rec'd 1x60mm mort rd. Res: NCD.		JH
69	1850H	SP INO, SGC Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, BT140164 at 1130H. OP 25B made contact w/plat size NVA unit w/ hvy MG, B-40 rkt, 82mm mort & AWP. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xCIDG WHA & 4x CIDG KHA. (Info only).		JH
70	0924	198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, BT155104 Sp Fults at 0915H. Eng'd and killed 1 NVA evading, C Co is retrieving wpn at this time. Wpn dest by arty.	M	JH
71	1330	198th Bde, B/1-52 Inf, BT152104 at 1310H PFC Holden. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA in open; cannot be reached because of sniper fire. D/O comp.	M, C/S, G3, G2	JH
72	1456	198th Bde, Tien Phuoc 1-52 Inf, Sgt Sinclair, BT140165 en: BT142162 at 1400H. CIDG force eng'd UNSEF at above enemy grid. Res: 1 CIDG WHA. NFI. Info Only.		JH
73	1535	196th Bde, B/3-21 Inf, BT158155 at 1450H. Sp Graklanoff. #1. Rec'd SA fire and H/gren.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Mar 69

2400

7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1535	(cont'd)	Res: 2 WHA(E), #2, 071658H Sp Graklineff, results at this time are 12 WHA(F), #3, 071811H, Sp Graklineff, Update: 11 WHA(E), 2 KHA, C/S, G3, G2		JH
74	1843		1-1 Cav, F/1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, BT210297 at 1820H. Obs 2 MAM evading into bunker. Destroyed bunker w/C-4. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
75	1900		1-1 Cav, F/8 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, BT234500 at 1820H, Obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60 fire. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 MAM detained, evac detainee to Hawk Hill. Notified IPW: Sp Hamilton		JH
76	1950		198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, Sgt Sinclair, BT154105 at 1900H. Recd 2 rds 60mm mort and RPG fire. NCD.		JH
77	1950		198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, Sp Eisenbarth, BT158105 at 1730H. Engaged 1 NVA with SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JH
78	1955		Quang Ngai, Cpt Hunt. 071000H, BS728626/750655 1-4 Bn hit VC mines. Res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA, 070430H, BS690632 - PRU unit captured 1 NVA and 1 IW. 071200H, AT908222, MAT Team 8 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1 VC, 2 H/Gren, 2 IW, CIA.		JH
79	1005		Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller. Request 2 gunships, 2 hooks, 10 slicks to conduct a 2 Bn ARVN combat assault. Report to Quang Ngai Airfield NLT 0730H. Proposed LZ vic BS659568, BS666559. 1000H, passed to Quang Ngai to submit request thru ARVN channels, reason possible CA by 11th Bde 08 Mar Div could not support both opns. Sgt Keller. Approved G3, Maj Craver. Passed to Quang Ngai, Cpt Caruso at 080200H.		JH
80	1055		Quang Ngai, Cpt Tison. Request 2 slicks to conduct APD msn 08 Feb. Equipment will be obtained via 11th Bde, ships to report to Quang Ngai Airfield west end 1330H for briefing, duration of msn approx 3 hrs. Disapproved G3 unless 11th Bde can provide in afternoon. Maj Craver. Check w/11th Bde. Passed to Quang Ngai Cpt Caruso at 080200H.		JH
81	1716		196th Bde, G5, Sgt Muller. D/4-31. 5 refugees at AT892240, relocated to Hiep Duc, 5 refugees		JH

UNITED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

7 Mar 69

TO

DATE

2400

7 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1716	(cont'd)	at AT903233, relocated to Hiep Duc.		JH
82	1858		11th Bde, BS730585, Maj Erickson at 1850H. #1. LOH on VR shot down, A/C completely dest. #2. Pilot KHA, crew chief WHA(E) 071917H. #3. Mini-gun destroyed, D/O to Duc Tho. #4. Element from Snoopy will check crash site and return.		JH
83	1912		196th Bde, D/3-21 Inf, Sp Trogden, BT171181 at 1910H. Rec'd unk nr 82mm mort rds. NCD.		JH
84	1930		LTOC, HORN DASC, Cpt Kaunitz at 1930H. Request clearance for defoliation man 08 Mar 69 from ES8124-6839. TOT: 080820H AF request clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF request freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to men. Passed to 11th Inf Bde, Flori 071941H. Cleared by Lt Clark, 11th Bde 072050H. Passed to Cpt Kaunitz 072050H.		JH
85	1950		198th Bde, C/1-52, BT155105 fm Sp Eisenbarth at 1830H. Eng'd 2 NVA with small arms fire. Res 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 and 1 pistol captured. NVA with pistol had many documents on his person, the documents will be evacuated as soon as possible. M, Maj Kershaw		JH
86	1956		2d ARVN, AO request #112, Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai. DTG: 080600 to 132400H Mar. Purpose: R.I.F.. Area: BS621600 south on road to BS608550, south along river to BS6153, east to BS6353, N. to 6354 E; to 6554 S. to 6553, NE to BS728555, N. along hwy to boundry. Passed to 11th Bde Sp/4 Flori 062050H. Approved by 11th Bde Lt Clark. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai as changed. plus cancelled 2d ARVN AO 103 which is included in AO 112. Received by PFC Shipp 072135H.	FSE Cpt Notes.	JH
87	2000		AO request Ext #110, ext to present AO. 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, DTG: ASAP to 102400H. Purpose: to continue combat operations. Area: from ET1719 SE to BT180160 S. to 1815 then to E. BT218150. Passed to 196th Bde Sp/4 Rhea 072112H. Approved by 196th Bde 072330H. Maj Brice, Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Holly 072115H. Approved by 198th Cpt Brammer. Passed as changed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop at 072345H.	FSE Cpt Notes.	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 30-146)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Mar 69	2400 7 Mar 69
88	2230		196th Bde, Sgt Laporto, B/3-21, BT158155 at 1450 to 1730H. Final Report. B Co received hvy SA/AW and H/Gren fire, eng'd w/organic wpns, A/S and gunships. Res: 1 KHA, 10 WHA(E), 1 WIA(M). 10 WHA have been evacuated.			III MAF, USARV.
89	2230		196th Bde, D/3-21, Sgt Laporto, BT166175 at 1415H to 1830H. Final Report, D Co received hvy SA, AW fire and H/Gren from the S. and SW, 30-200 meters from their location. Eng'd w/org wpns, gunships, A/S, arty throughout the day. 1 NVA WIA/CIA extracted to LZ Baldy. 071830H received unk nr of unk type mortar rds. Res: 2 KHA, 31 WHA, 17 WHA have been evacuated. Total: 2 KHA, 17 WHA(E), and 14 WHA(M).			III MAF, USARV.
90	2340		Quang Ngai, PF plat #43, PFC Shipp, BS834348 at 2100H. Arsenic: PFs in NDP rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort. Res: 1 PF KHA.			
91	2340		Quang Ngai, RF Opn #132, PFC Shipp, BS914254 at 2145H. RD sweep tm det BT H/Gren, res: 2 WHA(M).			
92	2340		Quang Ngai, RF Opn #922, PFC Shipp, BS644650 at 1500H. Eng'd 5 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.			
93	2350		198th Bde, A/1-52, Sgt Edmunson, BT154108 at 2335H. Rec'd 5 Chicom H/Gren, neg cas. Returned fire w/SA, neg enemy assessment.			
94	2040H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son. Intel rpts Have not been rated. (1) VC Bn located vic BS543923, BS539929, BS531937, BS524936, BS526929. Name: Sao Vang (Yellow Star), strength 280 men (majority are NVA), wpns: 2x82mm mortars, 4 MG, rockets & indiv wpns. Uniforms were gray. This Bn moved to above grids on 4 Mar 69 fm Son Tinh (P). (2) 2xVC Bns designation unk, located vic BS453921, BS453914, BS456935, BS452942, BS469917, BS476917, BS475915, BS456891, BS456886, BS452884, strength 500 men, wps: compl indiv wpns. Uniform same as ARVNs. Unit sends out 10 men daily to Thac Noi (H) in Son Tinh (P). Men: unk. Binh Son classifies this as very reliable information.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

f

1000

12

12

ANAL. Calcd. for $C_{10}H_{10}O_2$: C, 80.0%; H, 8.0%. Found: C, 79.8%; H, 7.8%.

AR 15

PERIOD COVERED

FNGM

10

—QUAM I OATTE

DATE _____

$x \in \mathbb{Q}$	$\mathbb{Q}$	$\mathbb{Q}$
--------------------	--------------	--------------

750

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. TYN

0001

7 Mar 69

24.00

7 MAY 69

YES
NO

TIME

12

out

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

1042

95

2140H

196th Bde, SF Graklanoff, D & B/3-21, BT166125
 fm 1415H to 1450H. Update info for D & E/3-21 contact.
 D/3-21: 2xKHA, 16xWHA(E) & 5xWHA(N). B/3-21:
 1xKHA, 10xWHA(E), & 1xWHA(N)

96

2212H

198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Tien Phuoc. Following rpts rated B/3, DTG: 071800H. (1) Agent reports arty fired on BT138156. Dest 1x82mm mort, also 9xNVA & 1xNVA Officer KIA. These men are fm 7th Bn, 31st NVA Regt & Bn is located vic BT138156, BT150170, BT153155. (2) 1xVC plat located vic BT140164. Wpns: automatic wpns, B-40 rkts, 1x82mm mort & 1xhvy MG. Men: atk Tien Phuoc on 15 Mar 69.

97

2400H

OPNS SUMMARY: The Americal Div cont'd spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA logistics networks and routes of infiltration. Light contact was reported throughout the AO, except in the Oregon AO where opns cat'd vic Tien Phuoc SF Camp resulted in moderate contact. In the Oregon AO C/2-1 armv'd fm PZ vic PT089403 to Chu Lai comb'l at 0910H.

98

240GH

American Daily Totals: 6xKHA, 37xNHA(E), 20xNHA(M),
30xVC KIA, 8xNVA KIA & 8xIWC.

99

2400H

Journal closed.

1. 1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

IPC-4001

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 7 MAR 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT549061			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BS488008			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT404081			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT152503			
B Co	BT080482			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT128500			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS588961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS779847			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS541986			
E Co	BS772816			
Recon	BS770846			

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS562800	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS872234	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS551668	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS549642	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS565640	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS551668	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS558632	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS549642	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS552666	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN) INITIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT083393		
E Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT 01370		
3-21st Inf Bn C	BT052253		
A Co	BT155172		
B Co	BS156155		
C Co	BS166127		
D Co	BT165178		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT041295		
4-31st Inf Bn C	AT990250		
A Co	AT990250		
B Co	AT052253		
C Co	AT911268		
D Co	AT903233		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT990250		
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT128500		
3-7th Arty CP	BT130449		
1 Btry	BT028348		
2 Btry	BT129202		
C Btry	AT009250 AT913235		
D Btry	BT133453		

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co (Armed) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT231315			
B Tro	BT209193			
C Tro	BT231315			
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
1st Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534531			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612			
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850			
C Btry	BS743432 BS869319			
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073			
5th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
6/56th Arty	BT529112			
126th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342			
B Co	AT969312			
C Co	CHU LAI			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT154108			
B Co	BT155105			
C Co	BT156107			
D Co	BT173078			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT173078			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS 779847			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS539825			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A Co	BS731528			
B Co	BS812383			
C Co	BS712537			
D Co	BS449611			
E Co	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BS665732			
B Co	BS665732			
C Co	BS538824			

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Mar 69	2400	8 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001H		Journal Opened.				H
2	0045H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS718698 at 071830H Mar 69(dlyd). RF plat 711 & RF plat 54 Tu Nghia subsector recd 20 rds 60/82mm mort fire & gnd atk. Res: 3xRP KHA, 10xRP WHA, 1xPF KHA, 1xPF WHA & 3xciv KHA. Fm losses unk, will check area in morning. Spooky was on station.				H
3	0100H		2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, PT165331 at 071000H Mar 69 (dlyd). RF plats #5 & 13, killed 5xVC & captured 36,900 lbs of rice.				H
4	0550H		CLDC, SGT Kent. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.				H
5	0720H		SF, Minh Long, BS594496 at 0630H. CIDG Opn engd east 2 plat VC. Res: 1xVC KIA.				H
6	0834H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/1-52, PT154108 at 0823H. Engd & killed 1xNVA, neg wpn or ID.			M	H
7	0856H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1-20, BS778386 at 0800H. Fnd 2xVC Killed by frag wounds, less than 24 hrs old. Res: 2xVC KBA/S.			M	H
8	0900H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/1-52, PT154108 at 0825H. Obsr 1xNVA w/MG killed by A/S. Res: 1xNVA KBA/S & 1xMG dest.			M	H
9	0920H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1-20, BS778386 at 0900H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by frag wounds, less than 24 hrs old. Res: 1xVC KBA/S.			M	H
10	0930H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, PT152262 at 0915H. Obsr possible resupply point & green unifs. Engd 2xMAM evading, 1xwearing green unif. Res: unk.				H
11	1008H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D & B/3-21. See DJF entry #88 & 89 7 Mar 69. D/O compl for 12xWHA at 0745H. D/O compl for 3xWHA & 3xKHA at 0820H.				H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0910H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, H/17th Cav, BS680762 at 0815H. Track det mine. Res: 2xWHA(F). D/O compl 0855H. Track combat loss.	M	JH
13	0940H		198th Bde, SP Fuels. ARMY compl. A/4-3 fm PZ CHIC at 0830H to LZ Hill 76 at 0920H.	M	JH
14	1005H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT156513 at 0845H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
15	1019H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT199199 at 1005H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, enfd w/90mm tank gun. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
16	1031H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/1-52, BT156107 at 1003H. Recd 3x60mm rds. Enemy loc unk, neg cas. Radar working area.		JH
17	1035H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS738425 at 1020H. Engd 1xVC w/ pack. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
18	1035H		196th Bde, SP McCann, R/3-21, BT066303 at 0800H. Engd & killed 1xVC.	M	JH
19	1105H		1st Cav, CPL Bell, CAP 1-1-7, BT305294 at 0700H. Obsr 3xVC, evaded into bunker and would not come out. Threw H/gren into bunker. Res: 3x VC KIA. Searched area & fnd 1xAK-51, 1xK-44, 1xBAR & 1xMAS 36. (Info only).		JH
20	1113H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1-20, BS912214 at 1010H. Evac 5xDFT to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.		JH
21	0930H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 4-31, AT908222 at 071315H(dlyd). PF's working off LZ Karen dtn 2xindiv w/wps. Wpsn evac to LZ West, DFT evac to LZ Baldy. Wpsn: 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 Carb. SN of AK-47 11081068. The DFT were classified as Chieu Hoi's. Notified IPW: SP Murray.		JH
22	0955H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 1-1 Cav. CO of S-3 1-1 Cav go to Thang Binh Dist and Tam Ky to coord following. 1-1 Cav provide one cav plat to Tam Ky for VIP visit 9 Mar 69. Plat to be in pos at Tam Ky one hr prior to visit and remain		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

13

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
	IN	OUT			
22	0955H	(con't)	until 30 min after dept. Est LZ time is 1055H. Thang Binh one Cav plat. Plat conduct dismounted recon 1,000 M around soccer fld (LZ) 2 hrs prior to VIP visit. Plat secure soccer fld 30 min prior to LZ time, then follow VIP party to Dist HQ and cond security. Est LZ time is 1115H. CO 1-1 Cav will accompany VIP party to Tam Ky and Thang Binh in 1-1 Cav C&C ship. CO 1-1 Cav prep for atch of one airmobile rifle Co if committed. Acknowledge: LTC Bolte at 1040H. 1-1 Cav recd SGT Spiller at 1014H.		
23	1015H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 070500H Mar 69, BT190170 3-6 ARVN dtn 1xindiv. 070530H Mar 69, BT188169 3-6 ARVN dtn 4xsuspects. 071500H Mar 69, BT178192 4-6 ARVN engd and killed 2xVC. 071620 Mar 69, BT178188 4-6 ARVN engd & killed 2xVC & CIA 1xIV. 071900H Mar 69, BT196186 1-6 ARVN engd UNCP Res: 3xWHA. 072100H Mar 69, PF plat 22 ambushed VC sqd. Res: 1xWHA, en cas unk.		
24	1041H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, Son Tinh, BS715757 at 072130H Mar 69(dlyd). Civil self defenders at above grid at Son HI stopped 1xVC sqd trying to infiltrate vil. Res: 1xVC KIA. Called arty, VC came fm the N and retreated to the N. 072325H-2345H Mar 69 BS728763, (En) BS728762. 1xRF Co recd 15x82mm mort rds. Neg cas. 0800H. Civil self defenders amb 1xVC sqd vic BS622759. CIA 1xM-1 carb & 4xChi Com H/gren. Neg cas friendly or en. Action was near Son Thuong refugee camp.		
25	1050H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, SRP/4-3, BS542828 at 1000H. Fnd 81mm mort rd R/T, dest.		
26	1051H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, B/4-3, BS673768 at 0935H. Dtn 2xindiv, holding for questioning. Will evac to Quang Ngai.		
27	1100H		11th Bde, SCC Winkler. CA compl cold LZ. B/4-21 fm PZ BS565640 at 0940H to LZ BS7341 at 1000H. C/4-21 fm PZ LZ Manassas at 0920H to LZ BS7340 at 1035H. B/3-1 fm PZ LZ Bronco at 1016H to LZ BS754389 at 1045H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1109H		198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1-52, BT156107 at 1045H. Resupply Hel #239 recd SAP. Res: Aft commander WHA(E). D/O to 312th Surg. Passed to AAF at 1255H.	M	JH
29	1135H		198th Bde, SP Fults. See DJF entry #8 080825H Mar 69. Change: C/1-52 to read: A/1-52.		JH
30	1135H		198th Bde, SP Fults, B/1-6, BT489008 at 1000H. D/O called for 1xUS NEW. Cut himself while cutting brush. D/O compl at 1115H.		JH
31	1140H		198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1-52. See DJF entry #6 080823H Mar 69. Change: 1xNVA KIA, to read: Engd 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA(grid: BT153107)		JH
32	1150H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 196th Bde: ref VIP visit 9 Mar 69. 196th to provide 1 plat F/17 Cav for security msn at Thang Binh. Dist Chief request to talk to CO 196th Bde if available if not the S-3. 1-1 Cav will also provide one plat for msn if forces committed will come under cmd of CO 1-1 Cav. Recd MAJ Price at 1150H.		JH
33	1155H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 1-1 Cav. In add to cav plat at Thang Binh for security of VIP, 196th Bde will provide 1 plat, F/17th Cav. CO 196th will coord directly with Thang Binh Dist Chief. If Cav plat committed it will come under control of CO 1-1 Cav. Recd by MAJ Merhtens S-3 1-1 Cav at 1155H.		JH
34	1158H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT166519 at 130H. Fnd 1xVC female KBA/S from yesterday.	N	JH
35	1204H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travarez, B/1-1, BT209199 at 0826H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren; assorted med supplies; 1xID card for female 28 yrs old & 3xtablets containing VC names in Tam Ky area. Will dest all except med supplies and docu. Will evac these to Hawk Hill. Notified IPW: SP McLaughlan.		JH
36	1223H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/4-31, AT882248 at 1010H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading, neg won or ID.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
37	1229H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4-21, Chu Lai at 1130H. ARMV compl. A/4-21 fm Pz RS548654 at 1015H to LZ Chu Lai at 1130H.	M	
38	072100H(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, CPT Coruso. Request use of C&C fm 090800H to 091700H Mar 69. C&C will be utilized for C&C mans in conj w/ARMV opns in northern Duc Pho. Requirement for transportation of VIPs is also anticipated.	G3	
39	1255H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, 3-21/CIDG, BT145165 at 1150H. Recd SAF and unk No of unk size mort fire. Res: 1xUSF WHA(M), 1xVN civ WHA.. C/S on way.		
40	1300H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, Mike Force/A, BT112100 at 1108H. Recd AWF, SAF B-40 rkts. Res: 11xWHM(F), G/S came on station. (Info only).		
41	1321H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT166519 at 1205H. Fnd 1xVC killed by A/S. Res: 1xVC KIA/S.	M	
42	1330H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/4-31, AT890260 at 1210H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		
43	1330H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, F/17th CAV, BT178335 at 0900H. Fnd 20 tons of unpolished rice at An Binh(V). Will evac to Thang Binh.		
44	1500H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. (1) 0205H, BS622759, Civil Defense Team ambushed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (2) 0950H, BS644602, 2-4 Bn Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xKHA. (3) 1030H, BS648608, 4-4 Bn Engd 1xVC plat dug in. G/S working in area. (4) 1050H, BS645591 4-4 Bn Engd UNSF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA several unk type mags. (5) 1030H BS648608, 4-4 Bn engd & killed 2xNVA, CIA 1xAK-47 & 4xH/gren. (6) 0950H, BS641642, 4-4 Bn Recd SAF. Res: 1xKHA, 3xWHA. (7) 050100H Mar 69(dlyd) BS656703, Self Defense force at Tu Nghia (D) Go Quan at NCP, enemy attempted to infiltrate. Res: 2xKHA, 1xciv, 3xciv MAH, 1xWHM MAH. Enemy losses unk. 050100H Mar 69. Recd info at 1000H fm National Police. (8) 1145H BS622578 2-4 Bn engd UNSF. Res: 1xWHM, 1xWHA. (9) 1300H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 21-345)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1500H	(con't)	BS688568, 3-4 Bn CIA 11200 Kilo's of rice. (10) 1345H, BS688573, 3-4 Bn Fnd 1XB-40 rkt rd. (11) 0730H, BT250162, 1-6 Bn engd est VC mod Res: 1xKHA & 3xWHA. (12) 1000H, BT203198, 2-6 Bn engd & killed 1xVC. (13) 1000H, BT191179, 3-6 Bn engd UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xcarb CIA. (14) 1330H, BT138157, MAT Team #6 engd 1xVC Sqd well fortified. Res: 3xUS WHA. (15) 1425H BS680565 3-4 Bn recd 3x rds 82mm mort fire fm BS695568. NCD. (Info only).		
45	0830H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1-52, BT153107 at 0720H. (1) recd unk No or type mort rds, NCD. (2) 0728H recd AW & M-79 fire lasting for 1x minute. Res: 2xKHA. (3) Res: of mort fire. 18xWHA, 4-6 urgent D/O. (4) D/O compl at 1042H for 10xWHA. Recd fire w/hits, neg cas. (5) 1504H D/O compl for 11xWHA, 4xWHA went to 312th Evac, 7x WHA(E) went to 27th Surg. 3 of the 11(E) were from yesterday's contact. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 PFC Baucum; G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw; III MAF LT Berry; USARV MAJ Green.	M	JH
46	1105H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/1-20, BS774412 at 0955H. (1) Engd UNSEF AW/M-79/RPG/SA fire. Res: 3xWHA(E) Moved 1 plat D to reinforce & 1 plat tracks C/S have been on station. (2) 1140H 2xUS KHA, 3xWHA(E). (3) 1155H, CPT Cleary 2xKHA, 3xWHA(E). (4) Cpt Cleary, 1255H, 2xKHA, 10x WHA(E). D/O compl. Plan: 1xplat of tracks open to 1-20 move to point. D/1-20 1xadditional company may reinforce, 1-20. (5) Contact broken 1200H. DTOC recd this report at 1623H. Totals for contact: 2xKHA & 10 WHA(E). Notified: C/S SP Mangan; G3 MAJ Powell; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Zitz; USARV MAJ Green.		JH
47	1506H		196th Bde, SP McCann, D/3-21, BT165177 at 1020H. (1) Recd unk type mort rds. Res: 3xUS WHA(E) & 1xKit Carson Sct WHA(E). (2) 1335H, BT170187 recd hvy SAF. Res: 2xWHA(E) & 2xKHA. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGM Skytta; G2 LTD Nelson.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	0955		Tam Ky, 1-6 Bn, Cpt Rollins, BT250153 at 0730H. Made contact w/1 VC squad. Res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA w/neg enemy assessment. Info Only.		JHH
49	1143		198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, Sgt Sinclair, BT1108 at 0915H. MSP force in contact. Rec'd unk nr of B-40 rkt rds. Neg res at this time. Info Only.		JHH
50	1350		198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, PFC Holden, BT156107 at 1201H. Rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O comp to 27th Surg.		JHH
51	1438		CIDC, Sgt O'Mally, Will change freq of Primary Push to 60.70 at 1600H. CIDC will notify all units which monitor their net. Passed to DTOC Commo Section Sp Johnson.		JHH
52	1526		196th Bde, 2-1 Inf, PFC Farmer, BT070374 at 1440H. 5 ton tanker det pressure type mine, wheels blown off trk and holes in tanker, neg cas. Truck continued to LZ Ross, crater 9'x9'x4'. Truck belonged to 57th Transportation. CSIC Sgt Lewis.		JHH
53	1530		196th Bde, PFC Farmer. Ref Journal entry #21, DTG 080900H, 1 AK-47 was evac through US channels, the M-1 carb was evac through ARVN channels. The 2 Ho Chi Chanhs belong to the ARVN.	Major Kershaw	JHH
54	1600		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, BT272263 at 1540H. 2d Platoon fnd 30-40 signs w/skull and cross bones. By-passed area.		JHH
55	1640		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, SSG Spiller, BT138157 at 1330H. 1st-10th RF made contact w/1VC squad well dug-in. Res: 1 US WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). All from MAT Team MACV. Info Only.		JHH
56	1640		196th Bde, A/B/3-21, Sp Graklinoff, BT158152 at 1535H. Rec'd unk nr of AW fire rds. Res: NCD. Called arty, neg assessment.		JHH
57	1650		196th Bde, A/1-46 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, BT160503 at 1525H. Eng'd and killed 2 VC, neg wpns or ID.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
58	1650		196th Bde, A/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, BT157155 at 1600H. #1. Eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA. #2. 081420H, BT158157, eng'd and killed 1 NVA, 1 AK-47 CIA.		
59	1650		CLDC, Sgt O'Mally, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK CLDC code Bravo.		
60	1650		196th Bde, D/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, BT170178 at 1245H. Rec'd SA fire, res: 1 US KHA, army was called w/neg assessment.	M	
61	1657		11th Bde, D/1-20 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, BS776406 at 1620H. Fnd 2 NVA KBA/S, less than 24 hours old. They had equipment, also 2 AK-47s CIA, SN: 11670675 and 11053498.	M	
62	1717		11th Bde, A/1-20 Inf, Sp Geiger, BS912214 at 1600H. Evac 1 detainee to Duc Pho for questioning.		
63	1721		11th Bde, D/1-20 Inf, Sp Geiger, BS776406 at 1720H. #1. In contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 US WHA(F), called for A/S. #2. 081725H, E/1 Cav, BS777404, rec'd 1 RPG rd. Res: 1 US WHA(F), D/O comp 081835H. #3. 081900, B/3-1, BS785408, 2 WHA(F), still in contact with same element. #4. 081900H, D/1-20 BS785408, eng'd 4 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA.	G2	
64	1735		196th Bde, D/39th Engr, Sp Graklinoff, BTO70875 at 1630H. Pressure truck det mine. Blew off wheel and put unk nr of holes in body and chassis. At 1645H, driver was evac because of precautionary measures. 1 VN female evac w/shrapnel wounds. Crater (9'x8'x6'). Will try to bring truck back to LZ Baldy or LZ Ross. Truck belonged to A/26th Engr on LZ Ross.		
65	1737		1-1 Cav, F/8 Cav, Sgt Stilner, BT165256 at 1710H. #1. Eng'd and killed 2 VC. #2. 081715H, BT168242, eng'd and killed 2 VC.	M	
66	0815H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 2d ARVN Div, 6 Mar 69 (dlyd). Hook dropped 3 boxes of 105mm How ammo between Quang Ngai & Minh Long. Hook was resupplying 2d ARVN unit at Minh Long. Passed to AVN: MAJ Spivack		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Mar 69	2400	8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	0815h	(cont)	Flew 3x sorties on 6 Mar 69 for 2d ARVN Div. At 061100H Mar 69 at BS585655, dropped 3x boxes of 105mm How ammo, & 2x boxes SA ammo. At BS548542 dropped 1x box 105mm ammo. 178th AVN Hook, sling broke & load fell into unsecured area. Hook notified ARVN Advisors; who said "No sweat". No recovery was made.		JH
67	1505H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, AO Request No 114. DTG: 100600H-101800H Mar 69. Purpose: Combined opn w/ RF'S to coordinate search. Area: BS7081 S to BS7077 E to BS7377 N to BS7380. Passed to Quang Ngai: PFC Shipp 1813H. Appr by Quang Ngai CPT Que at 2100H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed as approved to 198th: PFC Wisenbarth at 2120H. Notified: PSE CPT Notes.	M	JH
68	1710H		196th Bde, SP Trojden, AO Request No 113. DTG: ASAP - 091200H Mar 69. Purpose: To fire defensive fires. Area: BT050468 N on 5 grid line to BT050490 E on 49 grid line to present bdry. Passed to 1st Mar Div: LT Mache. Appr by 1st Mar Div, LT McEntyre at 2015H. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow. Appr by CPT Lee 2d ROK Bde at 2240H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde as appr, recd by SP Ray at 2245H. Notified: PSE CPT Notes.	M	JH
69	1725H		G-5, SP Johnson, 196th Bde. D/4-31, 6x refugees AT903222 evac to Hiep Duc. 19x refugees AT908228, evac to Hiep Duc.		JH
70	1730H		G-2, MAJ Kershaw. LRRP & Aero Scts Opn. Div AO request for period 090600H-121800 Mar 69. UL BT3312; LR BT3709. LRRP Indiana. Passed to 198th Bde: SP Hall at 1830H. Msn: obsr & snatch of PW and destruction of rkt cache believed in the area. Appr by CPT Watts at 2020H.	M	JH
71	1800H		Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 2d ARVN Div. On 2 Mar 69 a VC Dispensary was loc vic Thien Xuan (H) Nghia Thuan (V), Nghia Hanh (D), Quang Ngai (P) vic BS619521. Working at this Dispensary were 25 indiv including 2 doctors: Dr Dinh & Dr Le Nio Mui;		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 Mar 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
71	1800H	(con't)	both were North Vietnamese, 3 medics, one was Tran Van Kieu, they had been medics for 83d VC Mobile Bn. Two civilian nurses & six mess personnel. The remaining indiv were armed security forces. There were approx 30 patients of the 83d Bn, 7-22 Regt, Recon & 18th Co of 5th Regt. Patients included 8-22 NVA Regt, Bn's commander & 3xCO's. Each Dispensary only kept lightly wounded patients seriously wounded patients were sent to Hon Nhon vic RS4700410. Information was also given that this Dispensary treated a total of 300 patients between 26 Feb 69 & 2 Mar 69. Most of the patients have been transferred to Hon Nhon. Most of the seriously wounded died due to loss of blood.		
72	1830H		G-2, CPT Stitt, 11th Bde at 1600H. RTO R/4-21 lost an SOI when it blew out of a helicopter at 2000'. (NFI). The KAC code for the month of Mar. Americal SOI item 25-5, 30-6 & 51-5 were lost. Notified: CLDC MAJ Stewart; 198th SP Hall; 496th SGT Liporto; 11th LT Clark; 1-1 Cav SP Houseman. Passed as info only further instruction will follow.	M	
73	1900H		1st CAB, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT306293, (En) BT302291 at 1500H. Recd en fire fm sqd of VC rtn fire, swept area. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1 of the VC confirmed "Honcho" also 1xChieu Hoi. Wpns: 2xAK-47, 1xPr carbine & 1x30 cal MG CIA.		
74	1915H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, A/1-52, BT156107 at 1555H. (1) B & C/1-52 were linked in common area. C/1-52 moved off to the N to relieve pressure on A/1-52. Approx 100 M fm B/1-52 pos, they recd unk # of 60mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS KHA, 12xUS WHA(?), 1 US went into shock. (2) D/O called at 1600H. C/1-52 immediately pulled back to B/1-52 pos. D/O came in & extracted 11xpeople. At resupply hel came in & D/O 12xpeople. R/1-52 put 1xWHA(?): 1xUS w/heart attack & 1xUS w/heat stroke on one of the two hel. All cas were extracted fm field. D/O compl at 1655H. Blueghost were on station & covered D/O. Counter mort radar, picked-up following grids for 60mm mort pos: BT160109 & BT160110.	C/1-52: 1xPowe C2: 1xP Warren C2: 1xP Duke III: 1xP COC C/1-52: 1xP Stitz USARV: 1xP Richards	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL QUALIFY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION OF

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1915H	(con't)	Arty was fired w/unk assessment.		MM
75	2015H		Tan Ky, PFC Nuemeyer, PF 115, 0800H. 3xVC rallied under Chieu Hoa Program.		MM
76	2030H		1-1 Cav, Papterbeimer, B/1-1, BT209193 at 2005H. Recd 6x60mm mort rds & 50-60 rds of AK fire. Res: NCH.		MM
77	2030H		11th Bde, SP Strop, C/3-1 SRRP, BS617535 at 1710H. Engd 4xVC w/arty. Res: 4xVC KIA.		MM
78	2112H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, BS6762 at 1815H. G/S shot up friendly village. Res: 7xciv KIA. Notified: LT Lyons Div AVN at 2115H. Notified 11th Bde: LT Clark at 2120H. At 2130H, LT Clark, 11th Bde stated that no 174th AVN G/S were in area.		MM
79	2135H		11th Bde, SP Craig, B/3-1, BS776403 at 1900H. Engd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA (had red star on belt buckles).		MM
80	2150H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Cobra OP, BT043378, (En) BT057399 at 2000H. Radar detected 2 groups of 3-5 VC. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.		MM
81	2150H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/1-46, PT145488 at 1945H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	MM
82	2150H		198th Bde, PFC Ball, RP Co 190, BS602747 at 1800H. Engd 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1W CIA.		MM
83	2150H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Cobra OP, BT043378, (En) BT033397 at 1945H. Radar detected 3 groups of 3-5 VC. Called arty msn w/unk res.		MM
84	2155H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/1-46, PT139503 at 1955H. Engd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: unk. Search produced 1x SKS (SN: unk)	M	MM
85	2155H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 4-31, AT903233, (En) AT900224 at 2015H. Radar detected 3 VC. Fired 81mm mort msn w/unk res.		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

AR 346

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 69

2400

8 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2155H		196th Bde, SP Grnklanoff, D/3-21, 1930H. 1x Kit Carson Sgt missing. Name: Trieu Tan Tro (Kim). May have been missing since yesterday.		M
87	2200H		198th, SP Ball, R/5-46, BS775858 at 2030H. Over IVC planting mine. Opened fire w/unk res.		M
88	2210H		1st CAC, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-7, BS622938, (Rn) BS628939 at 2030H. While going into night ambush. VC opened up w/hvy Artillery M-79 fire Rtn fire, called illum & reaction force. Swept area. Res: 1xclaymore & 2xDET CIA. DET sent to Binh Son. Friendly: 1xPF KHA, 1xPF WHA & 1xUSMC WHA.(Info only).		M
89	2215H		198th Bde, H/17th Cav, BS680762 at 0815H. Change DJF entry #12 8 Mar 69 to read: 3xWHA(E).		M
90	2300H		11th Bde, SP Craig, D/1-20, BS774412 at 0955H. Change DJF entry #46 8 Mar 69; to read: Total 2xKHA, 12 WHA(E) & 1xWHA(M).		M
91	2350H		11th Bde, SP Craig, C/4-21, BS748398 at 2344H. Recd SAF & H/frens. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, SN 11041387, 12093740 & 11040815.	M	M
92	2357H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/3-21, BT170178 at 1800H. Fnd 1xNVA killed by arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	M
93	2359H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2-1 Radar, PTO43318 at 2135H. Recd interference fm 570M S at location. Called 81mm mort fire. Interference stopped.		M
94	2359H		196th Bde SP Franklin, A/3-21, BT157155 at 1610H. Recd SAF. RES: 2xWHA(F). D/O compl at 1730H. At 1620H recd unk # of unksize mort. Res: NCD.	M	M
95	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div cont'd opns in the Americal AO w/light contact reported fm spotting opns targeting VC/NVA logistics networks and routes of infiltration. Moderate contact was reported fm detail search opns conducted vic Tien Phuoc SF Camp and in the Duc Pho AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/4-3 armv'd fm CHIC to Hill 76 compl at 0920H.		M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AK 70-346

13

13

LOCATION:

THOM

OF

HOUSE

DATE _____

1 HOUR

DATE _____

0001

8 Mar 69

24.00

8 Mar 69

CHU LAI, RVN

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

STYLUS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 47

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

IPC-4000

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 8 MAR 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BS477001

C Co BT453039

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT397085

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT138502

B Co BT080482

C Co BT059472

D Co BT133453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT126498

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS522971'

E Co BS772816

Recon BS779846

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (101st)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS535835	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS712436	_____	_____
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____
C CO	BS872234	_____	_____
D CO	BS774407	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS812383	_____	_____
A CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____
B CO	BS754402	_____	_____
C CO	BS749398	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS551668	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS774407	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528 BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS816376	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co CHU LAI

E Co BT027342

Recon BT001370

3-21st Inf Bn Co BT052253

A Co BT167157

B Co BT152151

C Co BT175158

D Co BT165178

E Co BT052253

Recon BT165177

4-31st Inf Bn Co AT990250

A Co AT990250

B Co AT052253

C Co AT893251

D Co AT903233

E Co AT990250

Recon AT990250

17 Cav (Armor) BT010305

3-906 Arty CP BT130449

A Btry BT028348

B Btry BT129202

C Btry AT990250 AT913235

D Btry BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co (Amaz) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT231315			
B Tro	BT231315			
C Tro	BT263231			
7/5th Cav (4th)	CHU LAI			
1st Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 20th Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612			
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850			
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319			
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073			
6th Bn 26th Arty CP	BT564044			
9/55th Arty	BT529112			
126th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342			
B Co	BT017318			
C Co	CHU LAI			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT153108	-----	-----	-----
B Co	BT156107	-----	-----	-----
C Co	BT156107	-----	-----	-----
D Co	BT173078	-----	-----	-----
E Co	BT173078	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BT173078	-----	-----	-----
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS879847	-----	-----	-----
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	BS571963	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	BT439075	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	BT172076	-----	-----	-----
D Btry	BS539825	-----	-----	-----
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS713528			
A Co	BS731528	-----	-----	-----
B Co	BSR74407	-----	-----	-----
C Co	BS674537	-----	-----	-----
D Co	BS449611½	-----	-----	-----
E Co	BS449611	-----	-----	-----
Recon	BS449611	-----	-----	-----
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BT453039	-----	-----	-----
B Co	BS665732	-----	-----	-----
C Co	BS538824	-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 1
NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED
FROM 0001 9 Mar 69
TO 2400 9 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		4
2	0001H		1st CAG, L/CPL Ball, CAP 1-2-1, BT476145, (Vn) BT475125 at 082345H Mar 69. Recd unk # 122mm rcts.		4
3	0020H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, SF Neureyer, RF 962, BT240405 at 082300H Mar 69. Recd SA & 7x rds B-40 rkt fire fm est VC plat. Neg cas or dam. Neg on assessment.		4
4	0027H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-5, 082000H Mar 69. Intell Report. PF interpreter stated that VC have fishing boat at BS719922. VC leader said to tell no one of this. Tonight there will be 300-500 VC in the Van Tuong area, BS6994, BS6996, BS7294, BS7296. Local people were told by VC that they will go on attacks of outposts or they would be killed. People told PF's that they want USA & Marines to sweep area & kill the VC. They are tired of being pushed around by VC.	G3 G5 198th-SCT single r	4
5	0110H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5-46, BS630855 at 0030H. Man jumped off bunker & broke his leg. D/O compl at 0105H to 27th Surg hosp.		4
6	0700H		CIDC, CPT Jurgensen. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		4
7	0850H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/1-52, BT154107 at 0830H. Engd & killed 1xNVA dressed in green unif, neg wpn or ID.	M	4
8	0900H		11th Bde, SP Craig, D/1-20, BS774408 at 0235H. Obsr 3xVC to the E moving S. Engd w/M-79 & recd rtn fire. H/gren, SA & RPG fire fm 2 directions. 1xAPC was hit by RPG. At 0335H at BS769408 G/S engd VC in open w/unk res. Res: 4xWHA(E) fm B/3-1; 1xWHA(E) fm D/1-20; 4xWHA(E) fm E/1st Cav. D/O complete at 0730H.	M	4
9	0917H		1-1 Cav, SGT Ebert, C/1-1, BT238226 at 0850H. Fnd 1xAP mine. 2.75 rd w/trip wire, dest.		4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Mar 69	2400	9 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	082230H	(dlyd)	DTOC, CPT Hawkins. The following message is to be passed to Bde Commanders. Area coordinator I Corps/CG III MAF agent reports. PW interrogations conclude time of highest threat for enemy offensive activity will be between 8-12 Mar 69. Quang Nam (P) is singled for a special effort by the enemy. 8 Mar 69 is singled out as the commencement date for the start of these attacks. Expect attacks by fire and gnd atks ML C-2 sends Request reply when Bde CO Notified. Col Tully at 082235H Mar 69. Passed to 198th SP Asbill at 082230H Mar 69. Passed to 196th SP Priffith at 082230H Mar 69; Col Kroessen at 082237H Mar 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Craig at 082230H Mar 69. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Evans at 082230H Mar 69; LTC Polte at 082230H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Shipp at 082245H Mar 69. Passed to Tam Ky PFC Neumeyer at 082245H Mar 69.				
11	0955H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, D/1-20, PS780407 at 0940H. Fnd 1xNVA WIA, CIA. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1000H. Notified: IPW: SP Smith. Notified: C2 MAJ Kershaw.		JH		
12	1011H		LRRP Opns, SGT Reynolds. LRRP Indiana & Blueghost Blues inserted at 0940H at PT348108. Elements are moving at this time. Notified: 198th Bde: SP Rims; 196th Bde: PFC Farmer; G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH		
13	1015H		198th Bde, LT Palenaude. Request Warlords: purpose: to conduct sniffer men. Duration of msn: 4 hrs. Tst area: BS640970 S to BS640860 F to S China Sea. Prior to sniffer msn: report to 198th Bde VIP Pad at 100930H Mar 69. Call sign: "Noon Raison 50"; freq 51.60. Nearest gnd contact for Sniffer msn 5-46 Inf. Call sign: "Modest Canoe"; freq: 63.05. Disapproved by C-3 MAJ Craver. Repeat no routine msns for Aero Scts until further notice. Passed to LT Palenaude at 1055H.		JH		
14	1020H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1-1, PT265231 at 0945H. Fnd 1xAP mine(2.75 WP rocket) rigged for pressure det. dest.		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO	
ITEM NO				TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	
				IN OUT		ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIAL	
15	1036H		11th Bde, SP Shoen, E/1-20, BS776407 at 1015H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by SAF. 1xRPG launcher w/rkt. & 9xChi Com H/gren CIA.			M	JHM
16	1045H		39th Engr, SP Moore, B/39th Engr, BS629833 at 0718H. Fnd road block made of steel and bamboo 25 M long. Checked for B/T and dest.			M	JHM
17	1047H		39th Engr, SP Moore, B/39th Engr, BS639828 at 0905H. Fnd mine made of bamboo w/electric firing device. Also fnd ammonium nitrate, dest.				JHM
18	1130H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, E/4-3, BS530850 at 1020H. Obsr 3xVC evading. Called arty at 1050H. Res: 3xVC KBA, neg wpm or ID.			M	JHM
19	0735H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CC/5-46, BS783845 at 0700H. CAP 1-4-3. Det 106mm RR type mine. Res: 2xUSMC WHA(E). CC/5-46 made D/O for USMC. D/O compl at 0712H to 312th Evac Hosp. (Info only).				JHM
20	1205H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, A/4-3. ARMV compl. Fm PZ Hill 76 at 1100H to LZ CHIC at 1150H.			M	JHM
21	1233H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, D/26th Engr, LZ Fat City at 1130H. Fnd 6/in 500 M of wire; 2xM-26 H/gren rigged w/trip wire, 1xpunji pit and 2xspider holes. Dest & recd 1xsecondary explo believed to be 1x60mm mort rd.				JHM
22	1317H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/5-46, LZ Dottie, at 1239H. Bulldozer ran over M-79 rds buried in road. Res: 2xUS NBW(E). D/O called at 1240H, compl at 1255H to 27th Surg.				JHM
23	1340H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, H/17th Cav, BS530850 at 1230H. Engd 6xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.			M	JHM
24	0935H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, E/1st Cav, BS762412 at 0920H. Obsr 15xNVA w/wpns & wearing green unifs. Engd w/.50 cal. Have called C/S. En broke contact at 1045H. Notified: C/S SP Speller; G3 SP Margon G2 LTC Nelson.				JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Mar 69

2400

9 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1200H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, Request time ext of AO ext # 102. Old time: 101200H Mar 69; new time 111200H Mar 69. Passed to 1-1 Cav. Appr CPT Estes at 1430H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde: LT Nickerson. Notified: CPT Crawford, PSE.		JHH
26	1200H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. Arsenic report. (1) 082200H Mar 69, BS646724. SDF in NDP recd 3x rds 82mm mort fire. Res: 3xSDF MHA, passed to I Corps at 0730H. (2) 0700H, BS643603, 4-4 Bn CIA 1xNVA PW, WIA. Also fnd 3xVC KIA and 1x IW. PW is fm 49th NVA Bn. (3) 1030H, BS686586 1-4 Bn fnd 3xAK-47, 200 rds of ammo, 2xmines and 1x105 rd. (4) 1120H, BS664577 2-4 Bn recd SAF Res: 2xWHA.(Info only)!		JHH
27	1209H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS748396 at 0845H. Dtn 8xfemales & 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JHH
28	1212H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/2-1, BT016336 at 0927H. Recd SAF. Res: 1xUS WHA(F). D/O compl at 0945H.	M	JHH
29	1235H		11th Bde, MAJ White, C/4-21, BS745384 at 1215H. Recd 2x60mm mort, SA & AKF. Res: 1xWHA(F).	M	JHH
30	1238H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1-20, BS77416 at 1215H. Fnd 12xAK-47, SN 11081274.	M	JHH
31	1300H		DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. Coordinated CSA A/S fm BS530754-BS531744 at 1030H w/38 E 158 munitions and BS505750-BS491754 at 1140H w/22 E 158 munitions. Tgt assessment not yet available.		JHH
32	1310H		196th Bde, SP McCann, F/17th Cav, PT166339 & BT177332 (En) at 1000H. Fnd 6 1/2 tons unpolished rice. Will extract to Thang Binh.		JHH
33	1320H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3-1, BS777416 at 1215H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA/S. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	JHH
34	1235H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS745384 at 1215H. Recd SAF. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O to LZ Bronco at 1310H.	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1420H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS700534 at 1355H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC WIA, CIA. D/O to LZ Bronco.	M	JHH
36	1505H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS745386 at 1345H. Engd & killed 1xNVA, neg wpn or ID, wearing green unif.	M	JHH
37	1525H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS743389 at 1550H. Fnd 7xNVA KIA by SAF & H/gren, wearing green unif(less than 24 hrs old). 1xRPG launcher, SN 120743 CIA. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G2 SP Margan; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF SSG Phenix; USARV MAJ Green.	M	JHH
38	1525H		11th Bde, C/3-1, BS708540 at 1500H.(SP Sheen) Det B/T. Res: 4xUS WHA, (2xWHA(E). D/O compl at 1504H, 2xWHA(M).	M	JHH
39	1600H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler. ARMV compl. R/4-21 fm PZ LZ Manassas at 1445H, to LZ Bronco at 1515H.	M	JHH
40	1621H		196th Bde, SP McCann, B/3-21, BT142159 at 1515H. Fnd 2xNVA KIA by arty. Approx 2xhrs old. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg wpns or IDs.	M	JHH
41	1630H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. ARMV compl. A/1-52 fm PZ BT153108 at 1520H to LZ Paldy at 1630H. D/1552 fm PZ LZ Professional at 1330H to LZ Paldy at 1500H.	M	JHH
42	1640H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, H/17th Cav, BS533860 at 1430H. Recd 2xRPG rds. Res: 3xWHA(E). D/O compl 1515H.	M	JHH
43	1655H		CIDC, SGT O'Malley. Alert condition "Gray" off 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CIDC code "Bravo".		JHH
44	1700H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4-21, BS750385 at 1615H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 1630H to LZ Bronco. 1645H engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xfemale dtn. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified: IPW SP Puopole	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Mar 69	2400 9 Mar 69
45	1718H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/3-21, BT168176 at 1200H. Recovered 1xUS KHA, will evac to LZ Baldy. KHA fm contact on 7 Mar 69.			JHH
46	1630H		Americal, LTC Nelson, G-2. Request ext of 1xgrid sq be added to LRRP Indiana; BT3512. Passed to 198th Bde: SP Rims. Appr by CPT Watts. Appr C-3 by CPT Miller. Passed to SGT Reynolds LRRP Cons at 1645H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.			JHH
47	1615H		123d AVN, Mc Fall, Aero Scouts, BT141118 at 1300H. Engd 12XVC evading. Res: 8XVC KIA. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 LTC Lawrence G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Panis and USARV MAJ Green.	M		JHH
48	1655H		196th Bde, SP Meeann, R/3-21, BT172176 at 1215H. Recd 2x60mm mort. Res: 1XWHA (E). D/C compl at 1330H.	M		JHH
49	1750H		196th Bde, PFC Schlog, AR MV Compl. A&R/1-46 PZ LZ Baldy LZ LZ Professional LZ 091335H LZ 091710H	M		JHH
50	1815H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, A/4-3, BS532863 at 1800H. Sweeping village recd SAP. Res: 1XUS KHA and 1XUS WHA (E). Notified: G-3 MAJ Powell and G-2 LTC Nelson.	M		JHH
51	1248H		1st CAG, PFC Holden, CAP 136, BS588935 at 0730H. Phuoc Phuon Hamlet Chief was in route to his hamlet on a bike fm Binh Son district; he was ambushed by 2xVC. He recd gunshot wounds and was evad from CAP 136 compound at 0840H to 27th Surg. He was dead on arrival. The Chief's name is Pham Dieu.			JHH
52	1345H		DTOC CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. To: 196th. Request clearance for defoliation msn 10 Mar 69 fm AT8915-9221-9218-9416-9415-9612. TGT: 1135H. AP requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AP requests frequency of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th: PFC Schlog at 1450H. Cleared by: LT Dian at 1815H.		Appr C-3: CPT Miller	JHH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 70-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1345H		DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. To: Tien Phuoc SF. Request clearance for defoliation.msn 10 Mar 69 from AT9415-9612. TOT: 1135. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests call sign and freq of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tien Phuoc SF. Cleared by: SFC Sandifer at 1530H. No trps in vic. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem at 1540H CPT Roe.		JHM
54	1655H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, RS745380, 1550H-1845H. (1) In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 3xUS KHA fm sniper fire. (2) 1715H, RS744380 1xUS WHA(E), tripped B/T H/gren. D/O compl at 1730H. (4) 1737H. Engd 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, wearing gray unif & 1xChinese MG CIA. (5) 1755H. Engd 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xPRG Launcher CIA. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; C3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		JHM
55	1710H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3-21, BT158154 at 1350H. Recd hvy SAF fm fortified poss(bunkers & fighting pos made of stone). 1xbunker recd 2x direct hits fm LAW w/neg res. Res: 4xUS WHA(E). Fnd 1xcaymore bag full of M-16 ammo, 1xVC gas mask, 4xUS entrenching tools and NVA khaki unifs. D/O compl for 4xNVA at 1530H. Notified: G2 CPT Stitt.	M	JHM
56	1845H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-3-3, (EN) RS687972, 700970, RS685967. 3xVN civ reported 300xVC/NVA with fortified bunkers & surrounded by mines at above grids and moved fm An Loc(RS699959) to Le Thuy(2) Last two nights have been harassing Le Thuy (2) Intel reports they moved between 1700 & 2100H strength: 300; wpns: 3x60mm mortars, 2x81mm mortars 2xM-79's, 4xBAR's, 2xB-40 rkts & assorted other SA. Area will be H & I'd tonight. Passed to 198th SF Holden at 1858H.		JHM
57	1845H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/3-21, BT166175 at 1545H. Engd 7xNVA evading. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

(AH 10-346)

8

11

NOTATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

34

hour

SAFE

440/450

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 MAR 69

2400

9 var 69

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

248
第 2 章 第 2 节

58	1845H	11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/4-21, BS745389 at 1415H. Engd & killed 1xNVA.		
----	-------	---	--	--

59	1817H	11th Bde, SP Gieger. (1) 1735H, B/L-21 at BS750385 killed 2xNVA in tunnel w/H/gren. (2) 1800H, F/1st Cav at BS749384 enfd and killed 1xNVA in green uniform.	M	
----	-------	---	---	--

60	1820H	11th Bde, CPT Simmons, S-2. LRRP Box request for LRRP Montana. Area: BS8921 to BS923210 to BS927160 to BS9016. DTG: 111930H - 181930H Mar 69. To obsr possible NVA movement into 11th Bde AO fm Binh Dinh (P). AO appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde appr: SP Gieger. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford; SSO CPT Shay.	
----	-------	--	--

61	1900H	11th Pde, CPT Smith, F/1st Cav, BS750385 at 1845H. Engd & killed 1xNVA wearing gray unif	M	
----	-------	---	---	--

62	1928H	CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Eff 1930H Tntv En Atk is CLDC code "Charlie".	
----	-------	--	--

63	1945H	11th Bde, SP Gieger, SRRP/3-1, BS615536 at 1835H. M	
		Obsr 7-8 VC moving toward village. Called arty.	
		Res: 4xVC KBA.	

64	2000H	198th Bde, CPT Watts, 4-3 Inf, BS532862 at 1330H-2830H. R/4-3, H/17th ⁷ conducted detailed search opn N fm LZ Buff. R/4-3 was ambushed in village vic BS532862, Res: 2xKHA, 2xMHA, 1xWHA(E) at 1430H H/17 Cav moved toward village and recd RPG fire. Res: 3xWHA(E). 2d plat C/4-3 moved toward village and secured LZ for A/4-3 which ARMV fm CHIC to LZ vic BS5386 compl at 1640H. Cordon was established around area of contact. A/4-3 and R/4-3 swept through village and recd SAF at 1800H. Res: 1xKHA(fm A/4-3), 1xWHA(E) (fm R/4-3) & 1xWHA(E) (fm R/4-3). A/4-3 rtn fire. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xINC & 1xCSWC. 1800H track recd glancing rd of RPG fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E) & 2xMHA (fm R/4-3) 3xM-16's and 1 PRC 25 lost in initial contact. Notified: III MAF CPT Zitz; USARV MAJ Richards.	4
----	-------	---	---

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						FROM	TO
LOCATION						HOUR	DATE
PERIOD COVERED						HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC						0001	9 Mar 69
CHU IAI, RVN						2400	9 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	2015H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/4-3, PS533863 at 1745H. Engd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xP-40 rkt & launcher & 1xAK-47 CIA.				
66	1330H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, AO Request No 115. DTG: 091500H - 121700H Mar 69. Purpose: VR for Bluehost Area: BT1330 E to BT1830 S to BT1824 W to BT1324 N to starting point. Passed to 196th Bde: TFC Schlog at 1450H. Passed to Tam Ky: SP Bishop at 1515H. Appr by LT Can; SP Bishop at 1550H. Appr by 196th CPT Owens & SP Ray at 2012H. Appr by G-3 CPT Gaffney. Passed to 1-1 Cav as appr, recd by SGT Evans at 2020H. Notified: PSE CPT Notes.				
67	1830H		196th Bde, CPT Johnson. Request clearance of following grid BT158152. Purpose: CS drop. Time: 100800H Mar 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc at 1930H. Passed to Div Chem at 1940H.				
68	2000H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, AO Request No 114. DTG: 110600-111800H Mar 69. Purpose: Time change on already appr area. Change time: fm 100600H-101800H Mar 69 to 110600H-111800H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai. Appr by CPT Que at 2140H. Appr by CPT Gaffney. Passed to 198th Bde as appr, recd by SP Asbill at 2145H. Notified: CPT Notes, PSE.				
69	2000H		2d ROK Bde, Chung Yung, AO Request No 116. DTG: 101000H-101800H Mar 69. Purpose: to fire arty. Area: fm bdry at BT111500, BT120495, BT140495, BT150503, BT155526. Passed to 196th Bde: Griffith at 2017H. Appr by 196th Bde: COL Underhill at 2130H. Appr by CPT Miller G-3. Passed to 2d ROK Bde, Chung Yung at 2145H, recd by SP Enpi. Notified: PSE CPT Notes.				
70	2025H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, H/17th Cav, Ref spot report: initialed, CPT Watts, DJF entry #64 9 Mar 69. 4-3 Inf 091330H, RS532862. RFG rd hit APC front center went thru missing the engine into the ramp at the back and explo. Res: electrical wiring burned up & shrapnel dam. Track will be towed back. It is not a combat loss.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Mar 69

2400

9 Mar 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

2150H

198th Bde, CPT BRAMMER, 5-46 Inf. Request 39th Engr Bn remove remnants of crane which had burned N of LZ Dottie. Passed to 39th Engr, CPT Giordano at 2200H. CPT Giordano stated that 39th Engr planned removal of crane ASAP. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Brammer at 2210H.

Mr

72

2200H

Aviation, RD3 Bacon, NSAD, BT513098 at 2130H. NSAD rptd 100 sampans at above location. Requested G/S & flare. G/S & flare on station at 2150H. Sampans dispersed.

Mr

73

2240H

11th Bde, SGT Otto, 1215H, BS777416, 174th AVN G/S engd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1600H, BS750385 C/L-21 engd 3xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1630H, BS750385 E/1st Cav recd unk explo. Res: 2xNVA(M).

Mr

74

2245H

196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 4-31 Radar, AT903233, (EN) AT906224 at 2012H. Radar detected movement. 81mm mort fired, w/unk res. Will check area in morning.

Mr

75

2230H

2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky. 082300H Mar 69, BT231429, Combat Youths of Binh Dao ambushed sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg frdly. 0830H, BT296395 PF 110 on search. Res: 1xPF WHA fm mine. 0900H AT930258, RF 496 captured one POW & 1 Chieu Hoi. 1115H, BT180453, PF 18 on S/C msn. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg frdly. 1500H, BT142165, RF 1/10 & PF 724 engd est VC sqd. Res: en neg, 1xPF KHA, 2xPF WHA, 2xUS Advisors WHA.

Mr

76

2325H

196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3-21, BT172174, (EN) BT168161, 1700H-2115H. Recd sniper fire fm 2 wpns, 1730H recd moderate fire fm 6-7 wpns. F/8th Cav G/S on station. Unit continued to night laager D/O compl at 2055H. Total: 1xMHA, 2xKHA, 5xWHA(E) & 2xWHA(M). Will search for missing tomorrow. En located in fortified pos & bunkers, made of stone or concrete w/AW pos and possible 82mm mort pos.

Mr

77

2400H

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units reported moderate contact fm spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA logistics networks and routes of infiltration in the Oregon AO, A&R/1-46 army'd fm LZ Baldy to

Mr

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A 段: 2分~3分)

11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

DATE _____

9 Mar 69

DATE

9 Mar 69

CHU LAI, RVN

77

2400H (con't)

LZ Professional w/A&D/1-52 backloading compl	1710H
In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/4-3 armv'd fm Hill 76 to CHIC then to LZ vic RS532862 compl 1640H	
In the Duc Pho AO, R/4-21 armv'd fm LZ Manassas to LZ Bronco compl at 1515H.	

1710H

78

24.00H

America! Daily Totals: 9xKHA, 25xMHA(E), 13x
WHA(M), 3xMHA, 18xVC KIA, 29xNVA KIA, 5xJWC
& 4xCSWC.

79

2400H

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PNC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 9 MAR 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BT549061

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BS478004

C Co BT453039

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT408099

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT173078

B Co BT106453

C Co BT133453

D Co BT108428

E Co BT133453

Recon BT176078

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578861

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS521954

E Co BS772816

Recon BS779847

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS533852	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS872234	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS774407	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
A CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS754402	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS749398	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS551668	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS774407	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528 BS869319	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS816376	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

A Co	BT088404	_____	_____
B Co	BT027342	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____
A Co	BT157157	_____	_____
B Co	BT153151	_____	_____
C Co	BT172174	_____	_____
D Co	BT165178	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT165177	_____	_____
6-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____
B Co	AT052253	_____	_____
C Co	AT892252	_____	_____
D Co	AT903233	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____
Recon	AT933233	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Ar. or)	BT144593	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____
A Btry	BT028348	_____	_____
B Btry	BT129202	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT231315			
B Tro	BS231315			
C Tro	BT295234			
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Dir Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534531			
1st Bn 21st Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612			
B Btry	BS705610 BS680850			
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319			
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073			
4th Bn 55th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
106th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342			
B Co	BT017318			
C Co	CHU LAI			

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT156107		
C Co	BT156108		
D Co	BT133453		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BT539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS731528		
A Co	BS731528		
B Co	BS774407		
C Co	BS674537		
D Co	BS449611		
E Co	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BT533851		
B Co	BS065732		
C Co	BS538824		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 1401

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	HALL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2	0030H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1-46, PT173078, (FN) BT162080 at 092330H Mar 69. 1X Professional recd 2 rds unk type mort fire, 25-30 M fm Punker 17. Res: NCD. En firing loc at PT162089. Arty fired. Res: unk.		
3	0045H		11th Bde, LT Clark. AO #84 is turned back to 2d ARVN control eff 0001H. Passed to CPT Caruso 2d ARVN Div at 0050H. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.		
4	0100H		1-14, CPT Motes at 0045H. Duffel Bag Report. Concentration tgt #2901 & #2910 were fired at 0048H. Indicate movement of 25-30 personnel w/metal objects moving N. Grid BT413077 & BT407704. B/1-14 fired 18 HE (105) on each; B/1-82 fired 8HE (155) on each; 1-6 fired 9 HE (4.2). on 2901. Request Aero Sats conduct surveillance in the morning. Passed to AAE: CPT McCreary. at 0130H.		
5	0315H		FSE, CPT Motes, 1-14 Arty at 0315H. Duffel Bag Report. Concentration #2915. Grid BT141069. Fired at 0300H. Est 15 en moving S with metal. B/1-14 fired 23 HE (105); B/1-82 fired 18 HE (155); 1-6 fired 9 HE (4.2). Request Surveillance in the morning. Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary at 0400H.		
6	0400H		11th Bde, SP Craig, C/4-21, B/4-21 & E/1st Cav, BS745384 at 0250H. In a NDP C/4-21; B/4-21; E/1st Cav recd 20x60mm mort rds, 8-12 RPG's and light SAF. Res: B/4-21, 2xWHA(M); C/4-21, 5xWHA(E) (1xserious) & 2xWHA(M); E/1st Cav, 7xWHA(E) (2xserious & 1xWHA(M). D/O compl at 0256H, 0345H, 0330H. 3 tracks dam. Track V-10 recd 2 RPG rds 1 in fuel tank, 1 in 50 cal shield. Track V-36 recd 3xRPG rds, 1 in fuel tank, 1 in lower track, 1 in track support wheel. Track V-31 recd 1xRPG in fuel tank, track V-15 was hit with shrapnel only no dam. Frnd defensive reaction: killed 2xNVA and cptr'd 1xAK-47 SN 11087036; 1 MG SN 928974; 7xH/100. No 10 or docu.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0500H		11th Bde, SF Craig, E/1st Cav, BS745385 at 0200H. E/1st Cav contacted on radio by person w/suspected VN accent. Used call sign 21 Romeo. Person inquired as to E trp loc. Suspected en transmission. B/4-21 discovered 2 clawtoes w/wires missing fm peri. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw & RRU SF Team.		
8	0630H		DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against pop center. (1) TOI: 100345H. (2) BS694976. (3) HAMLET: Le Thuy (2). (4) VILLAGE: N/A. (5) TARGET: Civilian. TOR to III MAF 0630H, recd by LT Berry.		
9	0630H		DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against pop center. (1) TOI: 0240H. (2) LOCATION: BS665735. (3) HAMLET CHIC. (4) VILLAGE: N/A. (5) TARGET: Both Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF 0630H, recd by LT Berry.		
10	0700H		CLDC, SGT Kent. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0730H.		
11	0700H		26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, 39th Engr, BS727556. Brg #404 N fm LZ Dragon blown during night (MPI) 26th Engr will conduct recon and make full report.		
12	0820H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th, BS726557. Will have 1xlane traffic across Bridge #404 by 1300H. Passed to CSIC: SGT Cornet.	G3	
13	0826H		IRRP Ops, SGT Reynolds. IRRP's Michigan and California were inserted at 0730H. Box: BT4001 BT4004, BT4301, BT4304. Team will be extracted 1600H - Duffel Bag man		
14	0828H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CAP 1-4-3/5-46, BS775835 at 0035H. Ambush recd SAF fm 6xVC. Rtn fire & called arty. Res: 2xPF WHA. Called D/O, not compl at this time. Compl at 1200H. (Info only)		
15	0850H		198th Bde, SP Stola, S-3. Reference DJF #65 9 Mar 69. Captured 1xAK-47 SN 12093663.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0845H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. Arsenic report: 100215H BS699417, RF Co 180 recd 3x57 RR rds. Res: 1xWHA, passed to I Corps at 0645H. 100300H BS801397, AD tm 44 recd harassing SAF, passed to I Corps at 0645H. 100230H, SOIC reported CHIC (BS662734) recd 3xrds 82mm mort fire. RF Co 103 recd 2xWHA, 14 civ WHA, passed to I Corps at 0645H. 100710H, BS687586, 2-4 ARVN enqd UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-47's & assortment of equipment & docus CIA.		JHM
17	0900H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, MACV - Mo Duc. (1) 92d PF plat, 092330H Mar 69, BS728555, recd mort & SAF. Res: 5xKHA, 2xWHA, 1xMHA, 2xM-1 carb CIA & 1xBAR CIA. Brg #20(119) was 20% dest. Unit requested supporting fires fm LZ Bronco. (2) 092340H Mar 69, BS722577, 934th PF Co recd mort & SAF. Res: 3xKHA, 4xWHA, 3xMHA & 3xM-16 lost. (3) 0215H, BS710600, 934th PF Co Recd mort & SAF. Res: 1xKHA, 1xWHA, 2xcarb lost & 2xVC KIA. (4) 0225H, BS745658, 937th PF Co, recd unk amount of SAF, rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xcarb CIA. (5) All above incidents: units were hit fm 2xsides, prior to atk they recd B-40 rkt; not mort rds. 3 of the four locations were bridges & 1xwas OP. (Info only)		JHM
18	0910H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/3-21, BT75165 at 0730H. Enqd & killed 1xVC evading, neg won on ID.	M	JHM
19	0925H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, B/1st Cav, BS777375 at 0905H. Recd 1xRPG rd. Res: 4xWHA(E): ACAV is combat loss.	M	JHM
20	0930H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, Duc Pho, (FN) PS807377 at 0920H. (1) Recd 3x140mm rkt outside of peri. Res: 1xVN civ (WHA). (2) CC/4-21, spotted loc of rkt site at BS761356. Called A/S, helix on station. (3) 11th Bde is not considering it an attack on pop center, reason: 1xrd landed on access route & 2x impact 200 M from main gate. (4) 1010H, CPT Smith: 2xUS WHA(M) both fm 29th Civ Affairs Det. (5) 1110H 8 VN civ WHA, 2xPRU WHA(E), 4xhuts, dest. (6) Helix flew over area of rkt loc. A/S were called w/unk res.	G2: LTC Nelson	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0002

DATE
10 Mar 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
10 Mar 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1005H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/4-3, BS533863 at 091745H Mar 69. See DJF item #65 9 Mar 69. "A" Co did not capture P-40 rkt launcher.		JH
22	1007H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, BTCC. LRRP request for LRRP Alabama. AO UL BT1722; LR BT2019. Men: area recon to other activity and possible troop movement. DTG: 110600H to 171800H Mar 69. Passed to Tam Ky: SGT Spiller at 1207H. Appr by 1 LT Bauc at 1230H. Appr by C-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Farmer at 1230H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford & SSO LT Everette.		JH
23	1010H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BS157233 at 0935H. (1) Engd & killed 1xVC. (2) 0950H, BT143253, dest NVA Unifs hanging to dry & dest 15 huts.		JH
24	1020H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, H/17th Cav, BS534862 at 091420H Mar 69(dlyd). Engd & killed 2xNVA, CIA 1xB-40 rkt launcher w/rd.	M	JH
25	1025H		1-1 Cav, C/1-1, PT307181, 0950H. Fnd 1x82mm mort rd, dest.		JH
26	1030H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. Arsenic Report. (1) Quang Ngai SOIC: 0100H, BS631728, RF Co 236 recd 4x rds unk type mort. Res: Neg cas. (2) Binh Son: 0100H, BS695975 attack on Combat Youth by UNSEF. Res: 3xKHA. (3) Mo Duc: 0215H BS710600 PF plat 97 recd attack fm UNSEF. Res: 1xKHA, 1xKHA, 2xVC CIA, 5xhomemade 4/gren CIA. (4) Mo Duc: 0225H, BS745658, 4 plat RF Co 937, recd attack fm UNSEF. Neg frdly cas, en: 2xKHA, 2xIWC. (Info only).		JH
27	1044H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, A/3-1, BS728555 at 1015H. Det B/T 1xKHA(E). Has frag wounds in leg. D/O enroute.	M	JH
28	1045H		I Corps, CPT Reeves. ARVN Convoy w/104 veh will move fm Danang to Quang Ngai 10 Mar 69 & rtn 11 Mar 69. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AO. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Harlds at 1058H; 198th Bde SP Stovia at 1100H; 1-1 Cav: SP Barzino:1103H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-14)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1048H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS614899 at 0915H. Fnd mine 5 lbs explo, bamboo pressure firing device, dest.	M	JHM
30	1101H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CA 1-3-3 & 1-3-5, BS694975 (En) BS689977 at 0430H. Approx 50-100 VC moved into Le Thuy (2). PE's came to this loc for reactionary force. Sent reactionary force. While arriving was fired upon by VC. Rtn fire and moved into village. Patrol fnd 3xCombat Youth KHA, 16xciv WHA, 1xVC KIA, w/1xcarb CIA. Also 6xhuts burned, 1xChurch burned, VC took 3xrifles, from Youth Group. D/O called for 2xciv at 0800H, compl at 0815H to 312th Evac. Had concussion & shrapnel wounds. Also VC have 1xM-79, 1x60mm mort, 1xM-60 MG, 20xM-1, 1xThompson SMC & 20xcarb. (Info only) Passed to 498th: SP Ball.		JHM
31	1120H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. ARMV compl. C/2-1 fm PZ Chu Lai at 0900H to LZ Ross at 1030H. B/2-1 fm PZ LZ Ross at 0830H to LZ PTO88404 at 0953H. D/2-1 fm PZ PTO88404 at 0840H to LZ Chu Lai at 0955H.	M	JHM
32	1130H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1-1, PT309165 at 1045H. (1) Fnd 1x105mm rd, dest. (2) 1045H PT305175. Fnd & dest 1xRPG rd & 2xM-79 rds.		JHM
33	1135H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS745555 at 1120H Engd & killed 5xVC, neg wpn or ID. Notified: C/S SP Elen; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Pachnieszke; MAJ Green USARV.	M	JHM
34	1145H		26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26th Engr, PT068370 at 1040H. Sweep tm detected mine & marked spot. VN civ rode across on bike & det mine. Crater 7'x28 deep. Res: 5xUS WHA(E), 3xciv WHA(E) & 1xVN civ KHA. Wounded evac to LZ Baldy. Notified: C/S SP Eler; G3 SP Margan; G2 MSG LaPoint; USARV MAF Green; III MAF SSG Waller.	M	JHM
35	1150H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 4-3 Helix 23, BS533861 at 0920H. (1) Dest 3xhuts and 2xdam by A/S. (2) 1030H at BS511837, dest 1xbunker. Obsr 3x VC evading. (3) 1055H, BS511837 A/S dest 2xbunkers.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Mar 69

2600

10 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1150H	(con't)	Obsr 2xVC w/wpn evading.		JH
36	1200H		198th Bde, SP Stois, R/4-3, BS532861 at 1100H. See DJF item #64 9 Mar 69. R/4-3 fnd 1xMHA at 1100H Appeared to have been wounded, then shot in the face. Res: 1xMHA. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3; G2 MSG IaPoint.		JH
37	0500H		1st CAG, 198th Bde, CAP 1-3-3, BS694976 at 0345H. PF's & RD'S fm Le Thuy (2) reported to CAP 1-3-3 that an est 50-100 VC force have over ran their village. CAP 1-3-3 on way to investigate. Passed to CPT Brammer 198th Bde. 0545H CAP 1-3-3 recd SA sniper fire fm village. NCD obsr 2 huts burning. 0615H 1st CAG reported 50-100 VC carrying 60mm & 81mm mort and blowing bunkers w/bangalore torpedos. Res: numerous civ PF, Youth Group cas. Elements of 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 will cover area at first light. Notified: G2; III MAF LT Berry, MAJ Kershaw See DJF item #8 9 Mar 69.		JH
38	1230H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-1-7, BT299292 at 1115H. Engd 1xVC evading w/wpn. Res: Fnd 1xM-1 carb & fnd 1xM-1 buried in bunker, SN of 2xIWC: 2011384 & 2477364. (Info only).		JH
39	1255H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 4-3/SRRP, BS543814 at 1110H. Fnd in vil, trenches, foxholes, 4xrolls of barb wire & engr stakes.		JH
40	1257H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 4-3/SRRP, BS543814 at 1145H. Fnd homemade H/gren. Will evac to LZ Buff to dest.		JH
41	1300H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop, ET164424 at 092330H Mar 69. PF plat 114, ambushed VC force. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only).		JH
42	1325H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4-21, BS755391 at 1315H. Fnd 1xAK-47, SN 10083682.		JH
43	0300H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, B/4-3, BS665735, (FN) BS687760 at 0240H. The CHIC recd 4x60mm mort rds. Res: 2xARVN WHA(M), 14xVN civ WHA(F) & 1xARVN WHA(F). Taken to 312th Evac, Fired 81mm mort counter fire.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

13

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	0300H	(con't)	Notified: C2 LTC Nelson at 0315H, MAJ Kershaw. See DJF item #9 9 Mar 69.		JMH
44	1350H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1-20, 12 Thunder, (EN) BS845315, BS870306 at 1340H. Recd 2xCS & 1xHE mort rd of unk size w/WWF. NCD. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Roe at 1415H.		JMH
45	1433H		196th Bde, F/17, McCann, BT187315 at 1350H Engd 3xVC. Res 2xVC KIA. Neg wpns or ID.	M	JMH
46	1445H		198th Bde, CC/5-46, Sgt Sinclair, (EN) BS 689976, Recd unk # of sniper rds. Neg hits or cas.		JMH
47	1445H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, Request time Ext of AO Ext #107. Old Time: 102400H Mar 69. New Time: 172400H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 101450H. Disapproved by CPT Que Asst G3, 2d ARVN Div. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Watts 101545H.		JMH
48	1005H		III MAF COC, Lt. Berry As directed by LTC Emmons 6 Hr SITREPS on named opns are required only when there is a change reflected in the cumulative losses Par 6 (c)		JMH
49	1255H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, Request 1xCH-47. Purpose CS Drop. Target Area BS607582 to BS605578 400 meters wide. Report to Quang Ngai airstrip, call sign "Wavey Label B" Freq. 72.31 Time to report 111000H Mar 69 Duration of msn 2 hrs. Passed to Div Chem CPT Katlaff 091335. Passed to AAE MAJ Spilvaugh 091340.		JMH
50	1510H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS742560 at 1440H Recd 10-20 sniper fire called arty. Res 6xVC KBA neg wpns or dec.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1525H		198th Bde, CPT Watts. Request bdry ext of AO ext #114. Fm BS7077 S to 7075 R to S China Sea Same time period. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller 1555H. Appr by Quang Ngai with provision that 198th Bde obtain clearance fm Son Tinh Dist. Appr by LTC Nghin. Passed by SGT Keller at 2045H. Passed as appr to 198th Bde, CPT Grammer at 2150H. Notified: FSE CPT Motes.		JHM
52	1530H		196th Bde, LT Nickelson, BTOC at 1500H. ARMY compl. B/C/1-52 fm PZ PT157106 at 1257H to LZ Baldy at 1500H.	M	JHM
53	1550H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, SRRP/3-1, BS615505 at 1530H. Obsr carrying party w/wins. Called for "Fire Cracker Rd". Res: 9xVC KBA. Est 25xVC in party. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; C3 SP Margan; C2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT William; USARV MAJ Green.	M	JHM
54	1600H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, BT104416 at 1410H. Convoy fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross. 5 ton armored veh fm 23d S&T det mine w/light dam to veh. Crater 2'x2'11". Veh continued to Ross w/convoy under own power. Notified CSIC: SGT Cornet.	M	JHM
55	1605H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st CAV, PS777375 at 0930H. Engaged 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg won or ID.	M	JHM
56	1605H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4-21, BS746382 at 1520H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by small arms in bunker wearing green unif. Also 1xChi Com MG, SN 219913. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	JHM
57	1608H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2. LRRP request for LRRP Tennessee. Box: UL BT1326; LR BT1623. DTG: 110600-161800H Mar 69. Recon & obsr of possible enemy movement. Cancel LRRP Alabama request. Cancel LRRP Tennessee Request. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGE Egbert at 1017H(cancelled). Notified: C2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford; SSO LT Everitt.		JHM
58	1608H		198th Bde, CPT Watts. ARMY compl. A/4-3 fm PZ BS533855 at 1441H to LZ CHIC at 1505H.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1635H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, B/3-21, BT159153 at 1330H. Recd hvy SA/ARF fm concrete & brick bunkers w/overhead cover. Res: 3xUS WHA (M). 1xKHA. Rtn fire w/SA & RR fire w/unlk res. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.	M	JH
60	1635H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 11th Bde. Tasked to conduct CA 121110H Mar 69 min of 6 AC. CA will be tactical/demonstration for MG. Dem Chief Army AVN. CO 11th Bde will brief prior at LZ Bronco. CO 14th CAP will affect direct coord 11 Mar 69. Recd by CPT Cleary at 1635H.		JH
61	1652H		196th Bde SP Trogden. ARMY compl. B,C,D,E(-)/ 1-46 fm PZ LZ Baldy at 1230H to LZ Professional at 1620H.	M	JH
62	1700H		198th Bde, SP Ball, A/4-3, BS531863 at 1300. Fnd 2xNVA KIA by SAF, neg wpns. Res: 2xNVA KIA.	M	JH
63	1720H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, B/3-1, E/1st Cav, PS773371 at 1720H. (1) Recd RPG rds. CC 11th Bde obsr 3xNVA, engd w/neg res. CC inserted 1 plnt from B/3-1. They recd H/gren, engd, 3xNVA came out w/hands up. Res: 3xNVA WIA, CIA; 1xRPG-2, 1xRPG-7, 3xRPG rds, 2xChi Com MG & 2xAK-47, CIA; 2xUS WHA (M). Will be extracted to LZ Bronco. 1817H 2xNVA KIA. Contact broken at 1800H. (SN of wpns: 2xAK-47, 111681770, 10133337; 2xChi Com MG RPD, 222285, 909555; RPG-2, 121530; RPG-7, 278).	M	JH
64	1729H		G Co(Ranger) 75th Inf, SGT Torres, LRRP Indiana, BT350091. LRRP Indiana extracted at 1700H. Men compl, captured 1xfemale PW. Evac to LZ Payonet. Notified: IPW SGT Granger; G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		JH
65	1730H		11th Bde, CPT Smith. See DJF #17 100900H Mar 69. Change item (1) to read as follows: 092330H, BS778555 PF's recd 10x60mm mort rds, 4xP-40 rkts. Enemy unit est company size. 1xAK-47 CIA. 4 B-40 rkts, PF 10xKHA, 9xKHA, 3xcarb lost, 1xM-1 rifle lost, 1xBAR lost & 5xM-16 lost.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION

INSTALLATION

AR 200-1001

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

11 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1735H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, E/1st Cav, RS786426 at 1725H. (1) Recd RPC fire. Neg can in contact w/UNSEF. G/S on station. Recd AW & SAF. (2) 1xACAV disable, 1xACAV slight dam & 2xWHA(H).	M	
67	1810H		11th Bde. Sniffer msn flown fm 101530H to 1615H Mar 69. Tgt area: RS7141 - 6541 - 6151 - 6551 - 6549 - 7149. See G-2 Air file: No 204-57-03, APD Reports. Msg fm G-2 Air Americal Div to III MAF COC, DTG: 101110Z Mar 69.	M	
68	1812H		198th Bde, SP Ball, B/4-3, RS677748 at 1800H. Fnd 1xmort pos and 1x60mm mort rd. Rd dest.		
69	1825H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, A/1-20, RS940210 at 1755H. Swift Boats, call sign "Same Drink R-8", picked-up a boat. Had 12 cases AT mines. Dtn 9xMAM for questioning. Unit will not release 9xMAM to 11th Bde. Reason: they will interrogate. (Info only)	G2: LTC Nelson	
70	1905H		DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, G-2. Request AO for IRRP Indiana. Fox: BT3209 - 3612 - 4107 - 3705. Time: 110600H - 151800H Mar 69. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Passed to FSE: CPT Motes. Notified SSO: SP Brandly. Passed to 196th: SP Rhea at 1930H. Appr 196th SP Rhea at 2040H. Passed to 198th: SP Eisenberth at 1930H. Appr by 198th; CPT Quinonesh at 2035H. Purpose: to obsr LOC & capture a PW.		
71	1915H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, OP Ldz 1-20, BS761357 at 1900H. Obsr 3-10 VC w/mort tube (one had pack & Wpn, 1xAK-47) Sharks scrambled. One acft took 50 cal hit & rtn to base on its own. Neg assessment on dam. Notified: AAE LT Monrenweiser.		
72	1925H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, BT164424 at 0923H. PF 114 killed 2xVC and CIA 1xAK-47. 0745H, RS678765 PF 30 on ptl recd sniper fire. Res: 1xWHA. Disregard Arsenic reports DJF #26. 10-6 Mo Duc 092330H Mar 69, BS728555 RF Co 934, PF plat 91, recd 10x60mm mort and SAF. Res: 9xKHA, 10xWHA and 9xIW lost, 2xVC KIA and 1xIWC. 20-7 Mo Duc 2030H, BS697628 RF Co 927, recd SAF. Res: 9xVC KIA and 2xIWC. 10-8 Mo Duc, 1130H, BS710600, PF plat 97		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

YEAR

DATE

YEAR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1925H	(con't)	recd SAF. Res: 9xVC KIA(not confirmed). 10-9 Mo Duc, 0130H, BS695635 RF 934 recd 6x6mm mort. NDD.		JH
73	1934H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, BTOC, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 1925H. Recd 9-10 rds 82mm mort fire w/ND. Res: 2xWHA(M) fm 723 Maint Bn.	M	
74	1945H		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, AO Request No 117. 110001 to 132400H Mar 69. Purpose: Recon in force. Area: fm BS5278 S to bdry E to bdry. Passed to 198th Bde; SP Asbill at 2025H. Appr by 198th Bde: SP Asbill at 2200H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div recd by PFC Shipp at 2200H. Notified: FSE CPT Motes.	DTG: M	
75	2010H		1-82 Arty, LTC Othman, A/1-82 Arty, Fat City at 1805H. Noticed many villagers moving w/belongings throughout the day. All units on Fat City on 100% alert. (NFI). Notified: CLDC MAJ Steward at 2125H; G2 MAJ Kershaw.		
76	2100H		2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT248397 at 0930H. PF plat 110 on search opn, 1 PF stepped on mine. Res: 1xPF KHA.		
77	2145H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, E/3-21, BT158153 at 1740H. Recd hvy SAF fm 6-8 VC in fortified pos w/overhead cover. Unit worked their way up to 50 M fm en loc, were pinned down, tried to maneuver without success and withdrew. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). Evac at 1925H. Notified: G2, MAJ Kershaw.	M	
78	2145H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3-21 1600H, BT163170 fnd Co size bunker complex including fortified pos w/overhead cover. C/3-21 1745H, BT170160 recd hvy SAF. Res: 1xKit Carson Sgt WHA(E), C/3-21 1800H, BT163170 fnd body of previously reported MHA. Res: 1xKHA. D/3-21 1810H, BT173179 recd unk No of unk size mort fm 800 M E of loc. NCD. D/3-21 1830H, BT167178 enfd 1xVC w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
79	2145H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, S-2, #1 fm Binh Son, VN P/3 rating. An assassination unit is located at Tien Dao (BS582916) msn is to atk Binh Thanh(V).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 13-68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 69

2400

10 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	2145H	(con't)	#2 Binh Son (Census grievance report by Chief Officer at Binh Son) Info fm VC cadre indicates that plans of VC are to atk Nuc Mao OP. Unit is designated as 48th LF Co. The atk will be with Sapper forces sometime this week. This unit was seen at BS497926 carrying hvy weapons on elephants. #3 fm VN S-2 Binh Son. A VC Bn consisting of 200 men with gray unifs, wpns: 2x82mm mort, 1x60mm mort & 4xhvy MG is located vic BS695914, BS705914, BS706908, plans to atk Binh Duc & Son Hai between tonight and 15 Mar 69. #4 vm Binh Son VN F/3 rating. VC guerilla plat visits villages of Tan Phuoc & Binh Tuy. The plat stays vic BS574913, BS578912, BS583914, BS583916. VC guerilla plat comes to villages of Tien Dao & Phuoc Thuan for the village activities. #5 On National Police Ly Tin. The National Democratic Front Organization formerly called VNDD had a meeting 0930H at San Hoi(H). 200 people attended & at 1420H. there was another meeting of this same organization at the village near Hill 54 at which 30 people attended. Notified: MAJ Kershaw.		
80	2200H		198th Bde, SF Asbill, CAP 1-2-4, BT456065 at 200CH. Unk No of VC ambushed by CAP 1-2-4, VC rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Called arty w/unk assessment.		
81	2230H		11th Bde, SF Craig, C/1-20, BS872324, (Ea) BS858314(mort), BS863312(AW) at 2150H. Wgr recd 3 rds of 82mm mort & 50-60 rds AWP. MCD. Arty recd 12 rds of 82mm mort & 15 rds of AWP. MCD. Arty fired at locations.		
82	2235H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, Binh Son, BS606921 at 2151H. RF plat 180, Co 936. Recd SAP and H/gren rtn fire w/81mm mort and called arty. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
83	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd spoiling opns focused on VC/NVA staging areas, light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the Duc Pho AO where detailed search opns targeting the 95th NVA Bn resulted in moderate contact. In the Oregon AO, B/2-1 armv'd fm 12 Ross		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jada

1. NAME OF THE PERSON OR DUTY OFFICER'S

13

12

DEADLINE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

ROUND

GATE

100

1998

0001

10 May 69

24.00

10 var 69

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME

494

841

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

IN
FLA

83

2400H (con't)

to LZ vic PT088404 compl 0953H. D/2-1 armv'd
fm PZ vic BT088404 to Chu Lai compl at 0935H.
C/2-1 armv'd fm Chu Lai to LZ Rose compl at
1030H. B,C,D, E/1-46 armv'd fm LZ Baldy to LZ
Professional compl at 1500H. B,E/1-52 armv'd
fm PZ vic BT157106 to LZ Baldy compl at 1500H.
In the Chu Lai TAOR, A/4-3 armv'd fm PZ vic
BS533855 to CHIC compl at 1500H.

84

24CON

Americal Daily Totals: 5xKHA, 25xTUA(T), 13xTUA(M), 24xVC KIA, 10xNVA KIA, 8xIWC & 2xCSWC.	
---	--

85

2400H

Journal closed.

T. PEG NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
--	--

INTERNATIONAL LIFE

DOUGALS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, A-8510-8

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 87

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 MAR 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BS466077

C Co BT453039

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT409081

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT173078

B Co BT173078

C Co BT160083

D Co BT168073

E Co BT173078

Recon BT173078

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS503944

E Co BS772816

Recon BS779847

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS872234	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
A CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS757395	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS757395	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS774407	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528 BS869319	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS816376	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN) (11A)

1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT157156</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT153151</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT176168</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT164177</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT164177</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990150</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT052253</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT800258</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT903233</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT99025-</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT903233</u>	_____	_____
V-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT028348</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT129202</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT913235</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co. (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT285383			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT246255			
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
1st Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311 BS140445			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850			
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319			
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	BT027342			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 3th (cont)

1-28 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT108428		
B Co	BT133453		
C Co	BT133453		
D Co	BT133453		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS731528		
A Co	BS731528		
B Co	BS782406		
C Co	BS7315288		
D Co	BS449611		
E Co	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BT665732		
B Co	BS665732		
C Co	BS538824		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CLF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	TOTAL PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					1	9
LOCATION					PERIOD COVERED	
					FROM	TO
					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					0001	11 Mar 69
CHU LAI, RVN					2400	11 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001H	Journal opened.				
2	102145H(dlyd)	CLDC, CPT Jergensen. (1) 102130H Mar 69. Punker 2, 3, and 4 recd light SA sniper fire. (2) 0210H Subsector #3 passed their command freq in the clear over land line.				
3	0220H	FSE, CPT Motes, 1-14 Arty. Duffel Bag Report. Concentration #3003, String #2. Grid BT396075 fired at 0205H, est 20-25 indiv moving w/metal. B/1-14 fired 10 HE(105), B/1-82 fired 6 HE(155), 1-6-12 fired HE(4.2). Passed to AAP: CPT McCreary at 0600H. Request Aero Scts conduct surveillance of tgt area.				
4	0225H	11th Bde, SP Craig, 3-1, IZ Dragon, BS731528 at 0100H. Recd 8-12x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD.				
5	0240H	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth. (1) 0005H, CAP 1-3-6 dtn 3xindivvic BS576938. Will evac to Binh Son. (2) CAP 1-3-2, BS576904 at 102350H Mar 69. Compound recd AWF & 1xH/gren. Res: 2xPF's WHA(E) & 1xPF WHA(M). (3) CAP 1310, BS625875 at 102335H Mar 69. Recd 400 rds SAF fm BS628875 & BS622878. Called arty. Res: NCD, neg on assessment. (4) Rocket Pocket at 0211H. Reveille tgt #3003 was set off. Indicated 20-25 indiv w/metal moving S to N. Arty called.				
6	0250H	Tam Ky, SP Bishop. 101515H Mar 69. 1-10 PF Bn on opn Tu Luc(18), engd 12xVC. Res: NCD, neg on assessment. 0210H. SP & CIDG recd 7x82mm mort rds(BT107142). Res: NCD.				
7	0330H	11th Bde, MAJ White, C/4-21, BS797395 at 0205H. Recd 35-40 60mm mort rds followed by gnd atk w/hvy SA & AWF. C/S & Spooky dispatched. Res: 6-11 arty: 1xKHA(Forward observer LT); C/4-21: 3xKHA, 7xWHA(E) & 5xWHA(M); B/4-21: 5xWHA(E) & 4xWHA(M). Notified: C/S; G3; III MAF SGT Pathnieski; USARV MAJ Dorman.				
7	0330H	11th Bde, LT Clark, 174th AVN at 0230H. IZ Brecco recd 8-10 rds 75mm RR rds, 4 rds impacted in arty area. 3 rds in 174th AVN area. CO, XO				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 310-385)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	11 Mar 69	2400 11 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
8	0330H (con't)	and XO's replacement wounded. Res: 3xNVA(E).	C/S, C3			
9	0810H	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/3-21, BT158153 at 0145H. Engd 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA in green unif, neg wpn.	M			
10	0828H	198th Bde. LRRP Michigan request LRRP Box. Box: BT3511-BT3310-BT3705 & BT3907. Insertion DTG: 110600H. Men: obs lines of commo and conduct a snatch. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. AO appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th: PFC Holden. Passed to Ranger Co: LT Henry.				
11	0900H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/19th Engr, AT867316 at 0725H. D/O 2xVN females from frag wounds. D/O compl at 0730H to LZ Brance.				
12	0910H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1-20, RS833360 at 0828H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M			
13	0910H	9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9th Engr, BT101517 at 0820H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd, dest.				
14	091731H (dlyd)	III MAF, DTG: 090807 Mar 69. Request AO ext for special Navy opns. (1) Vic of Binh Thinh fm BT264440 W to 260440 S to 260410 E to coast. Time: 101800 to 121100H Mar 69. (2) Vic of Bao Binh Thuong fm BT230520 W to 210520 S to 210500 E to Coast. Time: 111800 to 131000H Mar 69. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT Evans at 100130H. Disappr by 1-1 Cav: SGT Evans. Passed to III MAV LCDR Campbell by telephone. Msg DTG: 101115Z.				
15	1005H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, RS758398 at 0945H. Fnd in tunnel 1xNVA KIA less than 24 hrs old, dressed in khaki unif. 1xRPG-2 launcher w/rkt (SN 121924) CIA.	M			
16	1008H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/1-20, RS799431 at 0900H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Liz for questioning, neg wpn or ID.				
17	1048H	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, RS533837 at 1025H. Fnd 3xgraves 24-48 hrs old. Contained 3xVC bodies KEA. Res: 3xVC (dsc) killed by arty.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 270-1461					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	11 Mar 69	2400 11 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	1055H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1-1, BT202471 at 1040H. Obsr 8xVC evading, engd. Res: 8xVC KIA, neg wpn's or ID's. 16-24 yrs old. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Margan; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF LT Berry; USARV MAJ Green.	M		JHH
19	1117H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/4-3, BS520840 at 1020H. Obsr 9xVC w/wpn's in open, called arty. Res: unk.			JHH
20.	1120H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer. Blueghost Request. Time: ASAP. Purpose: Armed recon. Tgt area: BT1704-BT1617. Duration of msn: 90 min. Unit C/3-21. Call sign: "Tornado Crawler"; freq: 40.85. Been receiving hvy AWP, will pop smoke if requested. Disappr by G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Farmer.			JHH
21	1155H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/4-3, BS708784 at 1120H. Recd sniper fire. Obsr 1xVC evading, engd w/unk res.			JHH
22	1200H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, C/4-3, BS510845, 1141H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn.	M		JHH
23	1201H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, B/4-3, BS701780 at 1130H. Fnd 1xgreen unif & misc equip. Evac 2 DFT for questioning to LZ Rayonet.			JHH
24	1220H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, A,B,C/4-21. ARMV compl. A/4-21 fm PZ Chu Lai at 1100H to LZ Bronco at 1200H. B/4-21 fm PZ BS758402 at 1050H to LZ Chu Lai at 1130H. C/4-21 fm PZ BS758402 at 1100H to LZ Bronco at 1205H.	M		JHH
25	1245H		9th Engr, L/CPL Klemzak, A/9th Engr, BT256293 at 1144H. Fnd mine 40 lb nitro starch in road dest.			JHH
26	1250H		198th Bde, SGT Rims, PF & B/4-3, BS713785 at 1250H. Dtn 5xindiv, neg wpn or ID.			JHH
27	1400H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-2-4, BT456065 at 101945H Mar 69 (dlyd). Engd approx 200 VC. Res: 3xVC KIA(C), 1xAK-47 & 5xChiCom H/aren CIA. (Info only).			JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 4		OUT OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 11 Mar 69		TO 2400 11 Mar 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	1420H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-1-7, RT277282 at 0850H. Point element det E/T believed to be 105mm rd. Res: 1xPF KHA, 3xPF WHA. D/O to LZ Baldy. (Info only).		JH			
29	1420H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, BTOC, LZ Bronco. See DJF entry #73 101925H. Add: 4 rds were CS type.		JH			
30	102250H(dlyd)		DTOC, CPT Gaffney, LTC Lawrence. Alert 1 Inf Co for airlift to vic Tien Phuoc Dist HQ for cdt of RIF opns in Tien Phuoc Dist HQ. Inf Co to be available for airlift NLT 110900H. Opn will be est 1 day duration. Recommend employment of 1-46 Inf unit based on distances involved in proposed airlift. Preceding does not constitute direction to execute. Additional guidance will follow. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Nickerson at 102245H Mar 69. At 0200H LT Matsumaki informed DTOC that required Co would be furnished fm 1-46 Inf and that PZ would be LZ Professional.		JH			
31	1015H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 1 B/4-3, BS713777, (En) BS716784 at 0945H. PF'x obsr est VC company, engd. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	JH			
32	1150H		11th Bde, SP Torance, D/1-20, BS835364 at 1042H. Recd hvy AW, helix on station. Est 6 en in AW wpn pos. Res: unk.		JH			
33	1205H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, C/1-82 Arty, BS738466 at 1140H. Called arty on 2xNVA w/packs. Res: 2xNVA KBA and 2 secondary exple.	M	JH			
34	1300H		198th Bde, MAJ Borg. Have turned over security msn of Binh Son Bridge RF unit. Eff 11 Mar 69. Passed to MAJ Craver at 1255H.		JH			
35	1410H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-3-1-0. Local intell states for the next five days an offensive will be in effect. Hwy #1 will be mined after sweep teams have compl their sweeps. The (STAR) Regt moved into CAP 1-3-1-0's area and combined w/local VC units. They will be working in an area between Binh Son & Quang Ngai. Objective is to hit small villages and outlying units. They will attack CAP's 1-3-2, 1-3-7 & LZ Dottie; Passed 198: SP Rims; CIDG CPT Jergensen;		JH			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-360)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Mar 69	2400	11 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35	1410H (con't)		2d ARVN: SGT Keller; MAJ Kershaw, G2.			JH	
36	1426H		196th Pde, SP McCann, A/2-1, PT015339 at 1300H. Fnd 1xmine (81mm rd press release type), dest.			JH	
37	1440H		G-2, MAJ Kershaw. Request Blueghost for IRRP Michigan insertion via PT365077 O/A 121000 Mar 69. Extraction on or before 151800H Mar 69. Men LOC obsr and PW capture. Blueghosts will make at least one false insertion before and one after actual insertion. Briefing at Combat Center pad by LT Henry Co G(Ranger) 75th Inf S-3 at 120900H Mar 69. Disappr by G-3, no acft avl MAJ Craver. Passed to G-2 1600H. Notified: 75th Ranger 1730H, SGT Reynolds.	pick-up		JH	
38	1440H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, PT208470 at 1400H. Evac 4xmail aged females to Hawkhill for questioning.			JH	
39	1435H		198th Pde, SP Ball, B/4-3, RS717788 at 1400H. Engd UNSWE. Res: 8xVC KIA; CIA: 1xM-16 dest, 2xpistol belts & 1xVC (wounded). Notified: WO Ahnert CI section to pass to IPW; C/S SP Hepburn; G3 SMC Skytta; G2 SGT Overlin; III MAP SSG Phinis; USARV SSG McChesney.			JH	
40	1450H		198th Pde, SP Asbill, B/4-3, RS717797 at 1430H. Obsr 10xbunkers w/10xspider holes, dest.			JH	
41	1451H		196th Pde, SP McCann, B/3-21, PT155160 at 1415H. Engd & killed 2xNVA evading, neg wnn or ID.	M		JH	
42	1458H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, C/1-1, PT213233 at 1140H. Recd 1xRPG rd w/NCD.			JH	
43	1512H		196th Pde, SP McCann, C/3-21, PT168162 at 1440H. Recd 2xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WHA(M)	M		JH	
44	1530H		11th Pde, SP Sheen, D/1-20, RS841362 at 1350H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA, CIA. D/O to LZ Bronco at 1505H, neg wnn or ID. Notified: WO. Vinuya CI section to pass to IPW.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
AMERICAN DIVISION (THE INSTALLATION)					6	9
LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
FROM			TO			
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
45	1542H	198th Bde, LT Serrano, B/4-3, BS708783 at 0900H. Dtn 1xindiv wearing pistol belt. Evac to Quang Ngai, noz wpn.				
46	1545H	196th Bde, ARMV compl. D/1-46 fm PZ LZ Professional at 1351H. to LZ Tien Phuoc at 1440H.				
47	1555H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT202474 at 1530H. Engd 1xVC sqd. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA. Evac to Hawkhill. Notified IPW: SGT Granger. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Margan; G2 ITC Nelson; III MAF SSG Phines; USARV CPT Fields.				
48	1610H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1-1, BT233243 at 1530H. Veh det mine. Res: 2xUS WHA(E) blew off 2xsets of road wheels, hvy dam to engine, blew floor board up inside veh. Est 20 lbs nitro starch. Grater 10'x4'. Command det mine. D/O to LZ Baldy at 1559H.				
49	1620H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1-1, BT237314 at 1510H. Recd 3xRPG rds & sniper fire. Res: NCD.				
50	1750H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT213470 at 1510H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O to LZ Baldy compl at 1540H.				
51	1750H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT187493 at 1635H. (1) Fnd 1xRPG rd, 1xNavy type rd, 12" in diameter. Set up as B/T, debb. (2) 1650H, BT173515. Fnd 155mm rd, dest.				
52	1640	Quang Ngai, Cpt Hunt, Arsenic reports: #11-2, Binh Son 102115H, BS602922 and 606921, RF Co 936 and PF platoon 180 in NDP rec'd SA fire; noz friendly cas., 2 VC KIA. #11-3, 102350H, BS576904 CAP #132 and NDP recd SA fire. Res: 3 WHA(E). #11-4, 102335H, BS625875, CAP 10 and 13 and NDP recd SA fire. Res: friendly: NCD, en: unk. #11-5, Quang Tinh, 110210H, BT107142, MAT Team #6 recd 7 rds 82mm mort in NDP. Res: NCD. #11-6, BT140165, 101515H, MAT Team #6 of 1-10 RF Bn recd 4 rds 60mm mort. Res: NCD. #11-6, 110400H, BS627726, RE Co 226 in NDP recd 6 rds B-40rkt. Res: NCD. #11-7, 110130H, - 0200H				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
AN 20-1461						7	9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Mar 69	2400	11 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
52	1640(cont'd)	BS736537, RF plat #91 in NDP recd 26 rds 82mm mort. Res: NCD. #11-8, 101545H, BS9421, 16th Coastal Group on patrol discovered sampan w/9 males who had 3 cases of US AT mines, evac to Chu Lai at 1830H. Mines dest. #11-9, 111100H, BS885291, RF Co 115 det mine and was ambushed while retreating from previous mining incidents. Res: 1 KHA and 1 WHA. #11-8, 111100H, Duc Pho; VN civ has det mine. #11-8, 111100H, Duc Pho, BS885297, VN bus and lambretta det mine. Res: 5 VN civ KHA and 1 VN civ WHA.		JHM			
53	1350H	196th Bde, SP Tregden, AO Request No 118, DTG: 121400H=131200H Mar 69. Purpose: RIF for 1-52 Inf. Area: BT100497 N to BT100510 E to BT110570 S to BT110500. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerew at 1535H. Appr by CPT Oh 1840H. Appr by CPT Miller, G-3, at 1842H. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Brooks at 1852H as appr. Notified FSE: CPT Mates.		JHM			
54	1825H	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3-21, BT163170 at 1600H. Fnd & recovered 1xKHA who was MHA from yesterday's action. Wpn & ammo missing. Will extract body Res: 1xUS KHA.		JHM			
55	1845H	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-10, BS615878 at 1130H. Tm reported a 10 yr old child recd shrapnel from M-79 alledged fired by US personnel; CAP tm D/O child. (Info only)		JHM			
56	1845H	196th Bde, SGT Liperts, 1-46, BT155104 at 1409H. CH-47, tail #440 recd hvy SAP. Recd 1xhit in transmission w/neg US cas. Made force landing at LZ Young. Had 9xUS injured from force landing. 5xevac to Chu Lai for back & leg injuries, 4xtreated on spot & released. Notified: G3; G2; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV.		JHM			
57	1906H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1-1, BT238245 at 1750H. Veh hit mine. Res: 1sUS WHA(M), treated on spot. Blew off 2xroad wheels of veh. At same place a US stepped on mine. Res: 4xKHA, 3xWHA(E) (PT237244). Total cas: 4xKHA, 3xWHA(E), 1xWHA(M). Notified: C/S; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC SSG Phines; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	JHM			

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

2. SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
TAR 10-346						8		9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
						0001	11 Mar 69	2400	11 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL				
	IN	OUT							
58	1910H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1-1, BT238235 at 1840H, Fnd mine, est 25 lbs nitro startch, dest.	M	JH				
59	1925H		1-1 Cav, SHP Housman, A/1-1, BT204179 at 1530H. (1) Dest 4xbunkers. (2) 1530H BT182502 fnd & dest 4xbunkers.		JH				
60	1935H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BS304284, (Fn) ES314292 at 1745H. CAP had just been resupplied by hel which had just lifted off when 82mm mort rds started coming into LZ. Approx 16 rds hit the LZ, 3 rds hit in the village & 4 rds hit Viet Lops compound. Res: Adj arty also 81mm mort counter fire put out by Viet LOPS on suspected en pos, NCD. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw.		JH				
61	2055H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 2-1, BT068391 at 2020H. Radar detected 5-7 VC moving NE 2760M. Opn of radar determined 1xVC had a radio. Arty called movement stopped. Res: unk.		JH				
62	2205H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS712972, (Fn) BS719948, BS711946, BS702937. Intell rpt. PF's said VC & unk No NVA armed w/1x81mm mort, 2x30 cal MG, 4x B-40 kts, 1x50 cal MG & assorted SA, VC sent sqd at 0800H to BS708963 to set up ambush. At BS711946 is one plat VC led by village chief. At BS702937 95th Sapper Co: 1x81mm mort, 1x60mm mort, 4x B-40 rfts, 2x30 cal, 1x57 RR & assorted SA. VC told people to go to market place near 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 and tell people to go back to Van Trong. If they don't go back, VC will atk 1-3-5 & kill everyone. Have gas rds for B-40. CAP 1-3-5 have coord with 1-3-1 to set up two ambushes & H & I fires scheduled.		JH				
63	2007H		11th Bde, SP Craig, C/1-82, BS815316 at 1000H Obsr 10xVC in open called arty. Res: 6xVC KBA.	P	JH				
64	2100H		Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer, PF 11, BT223429 at 2300H. Ambush, res: 1xVC KIA and 1xindiv dtn. (Info only).		JH				
65	2230H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (Fn) AT906226 at 2250H. Radar detected 2xVC 900M SE of LZ moving in CFZ. Clearance granted. 81mm mort fired. Res: unk.		JH				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

4.24 4.48

9

9

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst C-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

11 MAR 69

Americal Division 7 CHU LAI

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT549016

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BS458989

C Co BT453039X

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT403083

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT173079

A Co BT173078

B Co BT160088

C Co BT148084

D Co BT133149

E Co BT173078

Recon BT173078

5-46 Inf Bn CP BT578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS490939

E Co BS772816

Recon BS785847

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st In (Army)

D CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____
1/2nd In (Army)	BS752436	_____	_____
A CO	BS922222	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____
C CO	BS872234	_____	_____
D CO	BS812383	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____
	BS752436	_____	_____
Recon	XXXX	_____	_____

4/1st In (Army)

A CO	BS791376	_____	_____
B CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____
C CO	BS812383	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	CHU LAI	_____	_____

2/1 Coy (Armor)

BS812383	_____	_____
----------	-------	-------

3/1st Army Bn CO

BS813396	_____	_____
----------	-------	-------

A Btry	BS730528	BS869319	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS816376	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____

26th Bn (Army)

BT435079	_____	_____
----------	-------	-------

1. 1st Lt. (Capt.)

1 Co

BT081347

2 Co

BT021342

3rd Co

BT001370

3-21st Inf. Co

BT052253

4 Co

BT149151

5 Co

BT160151

6 Co

BT172163

7 Co

BT164177

8 Co

BT052253

9 Co

BT164177

10-21st Inf. Co

AT990250

1 Co

AT990250

2 Co

BT052253

3 Co

AT898256

4 Co

AT901232

5 Co

AT990160

6 Co

AT901232

1-17 Cav (Infantry)

BT133453 AT915238

2-17 Cav (Infantry)

BT130449

1 Btry

BT028348

2 Btry

BT129202

3 Btry

AT990150 AT903232

4 Btry

BT133453

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co (Amazk) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT218480			
B Tro	BT231315			
C Tro	BS246255			
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 15th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311 BS140445			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT5150404			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612			
B Btry	BS705410 BS630850			
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319			
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	BT088404			

4.

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1 ()

1/10 Inf Bn GP	BT133453		
A CO	BT108428		
B CO	BT133453		
C CO	BT133453		
D CO	BT133453		
E CO	BT133453		
HOON	BT133453		
1/10 Cav (Assault)	BS719847		
1/16 Arty Bn GP	BT550010		
A BATT	BS561963		
B BATT	BT439075		
C BATT	BT172076		
D BATT	BS539825		
11th Inf Bn GP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn GP	BS731528		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS731528		
C CO	BS731528		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
HOON	BS449611		
4/2d Inf Bn GP	BS538824		
A CO	BT665732		
B CO	BS665732		
C CO	BS538824		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Mar 69	2400 12 Mar 69
1	0001H	Journal opened.					
2	0320H	2d ARVN Div, Coier, Tan Ky, BT245256 at 0001H. RF Co 496 on ambush, ambushed 1 platoon of VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.					
3	0745H	1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT210480 at 0640H. Obsr 1xVC evading, engd w/50 cal fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.					
4	110850H(dlyd)	196th Bde, SGT Kontax. Request for LRRP Alabama fm 120600H to 181800H Mar 69. Insertion tomorrow at 1300H on approval. Provide acft. Man: area recon to obsr en activity and trp movement. Box: UL BT1124; LR BT1322. Posted G2/G3 Sit Map. Notified SSO: LT Everette. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford. Disapproved G-3: MAJ Graver.					
5	0750H	1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th, BT243467 at 0730H. Obsr 1xindiv. evading, engd w/1-60. Res: 1xVC KIA.					
6	0804H	173 ABN, PFC May, FSE. Request Aero Photo msn. Time: 121030H. Area: BS5523, w/10KM radius. Alt: 17,000'. Note: This will only be a photo msn. Passed to Ba To: Cleared by SFC Stanifer. Passed to Gia Vuc: No commo because no USSF at camp. Passed to 11th Bde vic 196th SP Trogen, to 11th SF Jolly at 0840H. Cleared: SFC Winkler. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Grids not clear BS4523, BS475167, BS5120, BS4734. Passed to 173 ABN: PFC May.					
7	0815H	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3-1. CA compl. Pm PZ LZ Dragon at 0720H to LZ BS778536 at 0749H. LZ Cold.					
8	0825H	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw, G-2. Request Blue Ghost for LRRP insertion vic BT365077 at 1000H, 90 min msn. Blue Ghost will make 1xfalse insertion before & 1xfalse insertion after actual insertion. Gnd contact: "Palm Napkin"; freq 43.65. Notified: Co G(Ranger) 75th Inf. LRRP Michigan man: obsr LOC's for rocket carrying parties and capture PW. Briefing and pickup at Combat Center pad at 1000H. Task F/8th Cav thru 1-1 Cav. Appr by MAJ Graver. Passed to SGT Egbert at 0955H.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU IAI, RVN			0001	12 Mar 69	2400	12 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
9	0846H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, 111300H Mar 69, PS718289 - 709784 RF 103 & 190 enpd 2xVC plats. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPW & 8xindiv dtn. 111640H Mar 69, PS531745 1-5 Bn enpd UNSEF. Res: 1xKHA & 3xWHA. 111815H Mar 69, PS528761 3-5 Bn recd 9xrds 82mm mort. En loc at BS562768. 102300H Mar 69 (dlyd), PT223429 PF plat #11 ambushed VC plat. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xDET, 0645H, PS530748 1-5 Bn have 2xKHA, 4xWHA fm command det mine. (Info only).						
10	0858H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1-1, PT220500 at 0830H. Obsr 1xNAM evade into bunker, threw H/gren into bunker. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M					
11	0950H		196th Bde, SGT Kentax, R/3-21, PT176179 at 0820H. Recd hvy AMF. Res: 2xWHA(E). Rtn fire w/SA, called arty & 4.2 mort w/unk res. D/O compl at 0930H, D/O & G/S recd hvy SAF, G/S rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xsec explo w/smoke 20' high.	M					
12	0950H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, BT129311 at 0905H. Obsr 1xNAM evading, enpd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M					
13	1016H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, BT148339 at 0925H. Engd & killed 1xVC evading.	M					
14	1020H		CLDC, SGT Kent. FOD will be dest dud rds at S end of peri at 1045H.						
15	1020H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS767537 at 0925H. Engd unk No of VC evading. Res: 1xDET WIA. D/O compl at 0955H to LZ Bronco. Notified: IPW CPT Wolfe.						
16	1020H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1-1, BT197487 at 0920H. Obsr 1x19 yr old female evading. Engd w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M					
17	1038H		CLDC, SGT Kent, MAJ Carv, BS6394 at 0955H. Flying at 138° 8 miles fm Chu Lai at 2000 ft, obsr 15-20 VN walking S behind this group obsr another gp.						
18	1100H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARMV compl. 1 plat R/4-31 fm PZ LZ Center at 1030H to LZ East at 1043H.	M					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 69

2400

12 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0900H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1-1, BT223485 at 0830H. Evac 1xfemale DPT 20 yrs old to Hawkhill for questioning, neg wwn or ID.		JH
20	0915H		DTOG, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 0915H. To 11th Inf Bde. Request clearance for defoliation wns 14 Mar 69 fm PS8020 to PS8124 & fm PS8124 to PS6239. TOT: 1155. AR request permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests frequency and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Inf Bde via 196th SP Trogden at 0917 H to 11th: SP Atencio. Call sign "Ragged Boxer" freq 39.45. Passed to Div Chem SP Obelleiro at 1100H.		JH
21	1106H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1-1, BT220255 at 1100H. Recd CS agent while moving fm night loc to Hawkhill behindsweep team. Think someone popped gren and agent drifted into area. Passed to Div Chem at 1135H.		JH
22	1140H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/1-46, BT138148 at 1100H. While investigating a vil (Trai Lai (V)) recd the following info: 10 days ago 10xVC entered the vil at night and left the next morning. 6 days ago 1xplat VC/NVA entered the vil and killed 20xciv. the 20xciv KHA are unconfirmed. Notified: G2; LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		JH
23	1150H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, ARMY compl. E(-)/1-52 fm PZ LZ Young at 111530H Mar 69 to LZ Baldy at 11730H Mar 69.	M	JH
24	1235H		G Co IRRP Opns, SGT Reynolds. IRRP Michigan inserted at BT361079 at 1211H. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford;		JH
25	1255H		11th Bde, SEC Winkler. CA compl & cold. B/3- fm PZ LZ Bronco at 1204H to LZ BS766400 at 1220H.	M	JH
26	1307H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, H/17th Cav, PS596816 at 1155H. (1) Track det mine causing track to turn over. Res: 3xUS WHA(E) & 2xUS KHA. D/D compl 1237H. Track cont loss (2) 1342H. Est size of mine to have been 750-1000 lb bomb. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SGM Skotta; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF SGT Phinea; USARV MAJ Green.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	TOTAL PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 Mar 69	2400	12 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1335H	11th Bde, SP Sheen. C/1-20. PT845315 at 1310H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to LZ Liz.			JHM	
28	1340H	198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, SRRD/4-3, BS553822 at 1115H. Fnd sm bunker w/tunnels, 100 lbs rice, mort pos and 1xH/gren, dest.	M		JHM	
29	1025H	1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1-1, BT197487 at 0930H. Fnd what appears to be factory site for gren & SA ammo. Checking area at this time.			JHM	
30	0915H	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC. To 196th Inf Bde, Tien Phuoc SF Camp. Request clearance for defoliation msn 13 Mar 69 fm AT9021-9018-9216-9214-9511. TOT: 1135. AF requests permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF request freq and call sign of unit or units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Inf Bde, Tien Phuoc SF Camp. To 11th via 196th SP Trogden. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared at 1200H.			JHM	
31	1330H	196th Bde, B/3-21, PT158152 at 1025H. Fnd est 20 bunkers, 5'x6', w/sleeping pos 1'x3'. Small tunnels interconnected w/bunkers. Inside bunkers fnd 12xNVA KIA; 2xKPA, 3xKPA/S, 7xKIA by SA. Dead approx 24 hrs. 20-30 yrs old. 1xM-72 LAW CIA. All Bunkers had overhead cover made of logs. NVA were covered with dirt. (carried KIA). Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; C3 PFC Baucum; C2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Williams; USARV MAJ Stronach.	M		JHM	
32	1403H	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. (1) 1050H, BS570769. 5th Recon recd SAF fm sniper. Res: 1xWHA. (2) 1100H, BS531744. 1-5 En det mine. Res: 2x KHA & 1xWHA. (3) 1240H, BS530747. 1-5 Bn recd 1xM-79 rd. Res: 2xWHA. (Info only)			JHM	
33	1340H	196th Bde, SP Trogden, D/4-31, FSB Siberia(BT901232). Request EOD tm to dest 250 lb bomb. Passed to EOD: SGT Lewis. Time: Pick-up 130700H at Div Admin Pad. CC/4-31 will make pick-up. App by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden at 1420H.			JHM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 69

2400

12 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1435H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, Ref DJF entry #11. Should read 1xNVA KIA, 2xMHA(E) & 1xMHA(M).		JH
35	1436H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, R/3-21, BT176179 at 1400H. Fnd 3xAK-47's & 2xNVA KBA. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 3xIWC.	M	JH
36	1446H		196th Bde, SP McCann, R/3-21, BT174184 at 1220H. Recd unk No of 60mm mort rds. Res: 2xMHA(E). D/O compl at 1315H.	M	JH
37	1451H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT156253 at 1440H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg military equip obsr.	M	JH
38	1510H		GLDC, SP Babe. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.		JH
39	1526H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT145279 at 1515H. Obsr 1xfemale evading. Res: 1xDET evac to Hawkhill for questioning.		JH
40	1550H		196th Bde, SGT Liperto, D/1-46, BT133150 at 1520H. Fnd 400 lbs polished rice in bunker under hut, dest.		JH
41	1710H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, LZ Thunder at 1615H. D/O 1xUS w/possible Malaria. Compl at 1700H.		JH
42	1710H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1-1, BT193488, BT222487(Fn). Evac 2xfemales to Hawkhill for questioning, neg ID.		JH
43	1425H		Hoi An, SP Eppi(Chung Yung), AO Request No 120. DTC: 121800-130600H Mar 69. Purpose: H & I fires. Area: BT170550 to BT170530 to BT227540 to BT220570. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 121450H: SGT Stipe. Appr by SFC Tector at 1417H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Hoi An: PFC Sarles at 1655H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.	M	JH
44	1634H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3-21, BT148161 at 1255H. Recd unk No of SA rds & M-79 rds. Res: 3xMHA(E). Rtn fire w/SA and called arty w/unk res.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFF

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 220-1461

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	12 Mar 69	2400	12 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1636H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, C/3-21, PT167167 at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC evading, enpd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other VC evaded. Neg wpn or ID. Dressed in khaki shirt & shorts.	M	
46	1637H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D & R/3-21, PT164177 at 1430H. End 3xNVA KIA by SAF w/in the last 24 hrs. Dressed in green unif w/neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH
47	1640H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/1-46, PT133149 at 1430H. End 7xen bunkers that will be dest. Bunkers were 1xman pos made of logs and mud. Some bunkers had 3' of overhead cover & some had 1 1/2' of overhead cover. Also find 1xVC KIA in same area. Less than 24 hrs old. Res: 1xVC KIA killed by SAF, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
48	1703H		CLDC, SGT Podine. Alert Condition "Gray" eff 1800H. Tntv En Atka is CLDC code Charlie.		JH
49	1714H		G Co(Ranger) 75th Inf, LT Henry. Location of IRRP Michigan at 1700H: PT371079, neg sightings.		JH
50	1600		196th Bde, A/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, PT145159 at 1525H. A Co receiving incoming mort rds, results at this time: A Co 6 WHA(E), D/O called, 1535H. Complete at 1715H. Arty fired w/unk res.	USARV, M, G3, G2, III MAF	JH
51	1920		196th, R/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, PT176179 at 1140H. See DJF item #35, 12 Mar 69. Change to read 5 NVA KIA.	M, III MAF, USARV	JH
52	1930		196th Bde, D/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, PT184178 at 1520H, Rec'd unk type and unk number of mort rds from 200 meters E., with NCD. Called arty on enemy loc w/unk res.		JH
53	1935		196th Bde, D/1-46 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, PT145159 at 1725H. Rec'd unk number rds of mort from 500 meters west. Res: 1 US WHA(E), 1 US MHA. D/O called at 1730H, G/S on station, expended ammo w/unk res. D/O by resupply hel at 1845H.	M	JH
54	1940		11th Bde, A/3-1 Inf, Sp Geiger, BS743543 at 1900H. While moving into NDP, A/3-1 observed 1 VC and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DPC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

(XX)1

12 Nov 69

2100

12 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1940	(cont'd)	engaged w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or documents.	M	mlk
55	1950		198th Bde, R/1-6 Inf, Eisenburg, BT391105 at 1900H. Ober'd unk size enemy force, called arty, checked area. Found 1 DTT WIA, will evacuate in morning.		mlk
56	2045		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT138157 at 1200H. Opi Trung/Son XXV personnel found 8 VC KIA, 4 days old, 5 VC were in bunkers.		mlk
57	2050		196th Bde, D/1-46 Inf, Sgt Laporte, BT137157 at 1935H. Found 1 AK-47 #19631279.	M	mlk
58	2050		III MAF, Coastal Sur Gp, 1SG Phenis, BT1858 at unk time 12 March 1969. RVN Coastal Surveillance Center reports 2-3 Bn VC vic BT1858. They expect attack on Hoi An tonight. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks at 2100H. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sp Pappenheimer at 2105H.	G2 LTC Nelson	mlk
59	2055		196th Bde, 3-21 Inf, Sp Brooks. 2d platoon, A/3-21 airmoved from LZ Fast at 121620H to BT 146154 at 121720H.		mlk
60	2100		11th Bde, MACV-Duc Pho, Sp Craig, BS808378 at 2030H. Received 1 M-79 CS rd in compound. Number on round: CS 4Qmm XM651.		mlk
61	2140		196th Bde, Cobra OP 2-1, Sp Graklanoff, BT043378, en: BT059393 and BT047374 at 122005H and 122050H. #1. Radar detected 5 VC moving west, adj arty w/unk res, movement ceased. #2. Radar detected 3 VC moving northeast, adj arty w/unk res, movement ceased.		mlk
62	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns to interdict VC/NVA locs, uncover logistics networks, and clear enemy areas of concentration. Action focused on the Oregon AO where moderate contact was encountered. Elsewhere in the AO light contact was experienced. Pacification opns cont'd in coord w/ARVN/GVN Agencies as refugees were transported into the Russell Beach AO for re-settlement. In the Oregon AO one plat of B/4-31 armv'd from LZ Center		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

(NOT FILL'D IN)

J. L. : 11045 98 12 MAR 69

KSYXHHHX

1

(WAF FILED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO

CHU LAI

E CO

BS538824

Recon

BS538824

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS872234

D CO

BS812383

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A CO

BS785374

B CO

CHU LAI

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS474525

E CO

BS474525

Recon

CHU LAI

2/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS730528 BS869319

B Btry

BS449612

C Btry

BS816376

D Btry

BT474525

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1st In? Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st In? Bn C?	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT146154</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT160151</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT172163</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT163177</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT163177</u>	_____	_____
4-31st In? Bn C	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT901232</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT889248</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT028348</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT129202</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT903232</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT264436		
B Tro	BS231315		
C Tro	BS308188		
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
9th Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311 BS140445		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT505050		
A Btry	BS352883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BT534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073		
B Btry	BS705610 RS630850		
C Btry	RS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	RS630853 BT753432		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564046		
G/56th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT027342		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	AT968332		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1st In 3n CP

1/1st In 3n CP

BT133453

A CO

BT108428

B CO

BT133453

C CO

BT103509

D CO

BT133453

E CO

BT133453

RECON

BT133453

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS669847

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS561963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf 3n CP

BS0731528

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS812383

C CO

BS731528

D CO

BS449611

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf 3n CP

BS538824

A CO

BT665732

B CO

BS665732

C CO

BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CONFIDENTIAL
CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Mar 69

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

13 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		H
2	121650H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, D/3-21, SGT Liporto, BT164177 at 1245H. Recd SAF and M-79 fire. Res: 2xMHA, 5x WHA(E). D/O compl at 1315H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Margan; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAP CPT Zitz; USARV SGT McChesney.		JH
3	0045H		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, 5th Recon 121555H at BS573761, det mine. Res: 1xARVN WHA. 5th Recon 121725H at BS568764, recd 8 rds of 81mm mort fire, NCD. Enemt location at BS564773.		H
4	0117H		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-1, SGT Holley, BS694971 at 0025H. Obsr light and checked area, obsr 5xVC evading, engd w/unk res. Will check area at first light.		H
5	0230H		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT250218, (En) BT237225 at 0245H fm SP Bishop. 1-15 RF Bn - elements rece 2 rds of 60mm mort. Rtn fire w/ARVN & US arty. NCD, res unk.		H
6	0610H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley, Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		H
7	122030H	(dlyd)	1st CAG, CPL Bell, Binh Son, 122000H Mar 69. Intell report. CACO 1-3 reported fm info reco fm Binh Son. VC Co, T-31. Co cmd-name: La Van Located BS672925. VC CO, 95A. Co cmd-name: Hoa Located BS674878. VC Guerrillas are digging more than 60 graves, obsr on 10, 11, 12 Mar 69. Msn to atk Binh Son on uk date. CAP 1-3-10 fnd 52 freshly dug graves, BS637898 at 1700H this evening. 1xVC gp of 83 men in gray unifs are at BS529896, armed w/1xmort & indiv wpns. Unk msn. H & I planned in all areas. Notified: FSE CPTNotes; OB.		H
8	0150H		FSE, 1-14 at 0125H. Duffel Bag report. Sensors fm new string were activated by est 6xindiv moving w/metal at 0125H. Grid: BT42310647, 42490631 & 42590630. Rds were fired on following grids: BT423065, B/1-14 fired 10(105) & 1-6 fired 10 (4.2); BT425063, 1-6 fired 10 (4.2). BT426063, B/1-14 fired 20 (105), 1-6 fired 12 (4.2).		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

TO DATE

AMTRICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Mar 69

2400

13 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0150H	(con't)	Request Aero Sats conduct surveillance. Passed to AAF, CPT McCreary at 0300H.		MC
9	0650H		198th, R/1-6, BT391105 at 121900H Mar 69. Change Journal entry #55 12 Mar 69: to read 1xVC KIA.		MC
10	0735H		1-1 Cav, SP Oppenheimer, A/1-1, BT236495 at 0705H. Evac 5xMAM to Hawkhill for questioning neg wpn's or ID.		MC
11	0750H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT223491 at 0730H. Fngd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wdn or ID.	M	MC
12	0751H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT218505 at 0735H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to Hawkhill.		MC
13	0800H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, BTOC/C/3-1, 1/C/3-1 CA compl LZ cold. fm PZ LZ Dragon at 0700H to LZ RS808478 at 0755H.	M	JHM
14	0900H		26th Engr, CPT Decater, CC/26th Engr, LZ Prence, 0820H. Taking off fm north end of runway reed 1xrd SAF, neg cas. Rtn to Chu Lai to check dam. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 0900H. Passed to AAF at 0905H.		JHM
15	0838H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Sen Tin, BT746808 at 0030H. UNSF atk RD tm 80 & 1xCe of 2d ARVN. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg fdly cas. (Info only)		JHM
16	0845H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1-1, BT227495 at 0834H. (1) FM det 1xBT(122 rkt). Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O compl at 0853H. (2) 0910H fnd 4x122 rkt rigged as BT, dest.	M	JHM
17	0900H		1-1 Cav, Sgt Egbert, A/1-1, BT222454 at 0853H. Obsr 2xVC evading, enrd. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wdn or ID.	M	JHM
18	0900H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 122030H Mar 69, BT138157 elements of 6th ARVN Regt fnd 8xen KIA in bunkers. Arsenic Report #13-1, 0145H, BT250218, MAT #3 & RE Ce 1-15 in NDE reed 2x60mm mort rds, NCD. Arsenic Report #13-2 122315H Mar 69, RS739805, RE tm #80 reed SA atk. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x-1		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

30

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

13 Mar 69

2400

13 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0900H		Chung Yung, SP Eppi. ROKMC PW who knows of caches in Americal TAOR. PW is willing to lead fdlv forces to the caches. Chung Yung wants Americal to pick up PW at LZ 210 located BT128625. Caches are located vic BT146486. Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Farmer. 196th Bde will inform Div of the action they take. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw.		
20	0903H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3-1, PS805476 at 0805H 2xfemales evading, told to "Halt" continued to evade, enqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	Y	
21	0950H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1-1, BT200480 at 0945H. Fnd 1xMAM inside bunker, MAM refused to come out. Threw in H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
22	1011H		196th Bde, SP McCann, C/3-21, BT173174 at 0900H. Enqd 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA(SN 9474966) US Binoculars (SN 69455), 1xruck sack & docu. Docu evacd to Balcy. Other US equipment evacd to LZ Center. Notified IPW: SP Barach.	M	
23	1015H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, PS802474 at 1005H. Enqd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	Y	
24	1113H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1-1, BT196485 at 1045H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, enqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
25	1120H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/1-46, BT185065 at 1015H. Enqd 3xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Dressed in green unif. Had packs & wpns. KIA had neg wpn or ID.	M	
26	1140H		198th Bde, SP Holden, A/1-6, BT398102 at 1050H. Snatched 1xVN male, age 18 - speaks little English. Fnd near R/1-6 contact of 12 Mar 69. Evac to LZ Payonet IPW section.		
27	1028H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, C/3-21, BT176178 at 0930H. (1) Recd hvy SAF. Believes in contact w/Ce size force, neg US cas reported at this time. (2) Broke contact 1130H, neg cas reported. Did not fire arty msn.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO
4NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
13 Mar 69FROM
HOUR
2400DATE
13 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	123240H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, SP Craklanoff, S-2. Blueghost request #1. Area: BT1717, 1718, 1817, 1818. Reasons: recon & close support. TOC: 0800H duration 4 hrs. Call sign "Limpid Splash 46"; freq: 59.85. Friendlies will coord when Blueghost comes on station. Hvy gnd contact w area for past few days. #2 Area: BT1315, 1415, 1316, 1416. Reason: recon & close support. TOC: 1300H duration 4 hrs. Call sign: "Limpid Splash 46"; freq: 59.85. Friendlies will coord when Blueghost comes on station. Hvy gnd contact in area for past few days. Appr by G-3 CPT Gaffney. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 0710H. Passed to 196th Bde: CPT Owens at 0715H, appr.		✓
29	1140H		11th Bde, SP Cieper, A/4-21, RS776370 at 1125H. Fnd 1xgrave w/VC male inside, killed by arty 4-5 days ago. Res: 1xVC KBA(disc)	✓	JH
30	1200H		196th Bde, SP Trogden. ARMV compl. A/2-1 fm PZ LZ Ress at 0806H to LZ Chu Lai at 1000H. D/2-1 fm PZ Chu Lai at 0810H to LZ Ress at 1010H.	✓	JH
31	1216H		198th Bde, SP Fults, R/1-6, BT392108 at 1000H. Fnd 1xVC KBA. VC had decu and 1100 plasters. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Res: 1xVC KIA. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.	✓	JH
32	1231H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1-1, BT200450 at 1155H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb w/part of the explosive missing, dest.		JH
33	1255H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5-46/ CAP 1-3-3; RS643975, (En) RS638977 at 0950H. Recd 40x rds SAE, rtr fire & called arty, swept area (RS634974) & fnd 1xcartridge belt w/canteen in bushes. Dtn 3xfemales Evac to Binh Son, fnd 250 lbs rice, no cas.		JH
34	1300H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, LNO/Tu Nghia, RS692677 at 0345H. Vil at RS692677 was raided by VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xINC, 1xPF KHA, 1xPF WHA(E), 2xVC Civ KHA & 18xbuts burned to ground. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson & Maj Kershaw; G-5 1st SGT Manning.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 69

2100

13 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	0935H		198th Bde, PFC Holden. Sniffer man flown fm 0730H-0830H. See G-2 Air file: APD Reports No 204-57-03; msg fm G-2 Air to III MAF, DTG: 130220Z Mar 69.		JH
36	1200H		G-2, MAJ Kershaw. Request hel to VR BS4097 - 4297 - 4094 - 4297 on 141300H Mar 69. Duration of msn: one hour. Pickup Ranger Co opns off plus two at 141300H Mar 69 at Combat Center Pad. Appr G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAT, LT Lyons at 1725H, as B/123d msn. Passed to Co G(ranger) 75th Inf.		JH
37	1409		26th Engr, A/26th Engr, Cpt Decater, BT113428 at 0840H. Road sweep tm killed 1 VN female w/5 ton dump truck. MPs took over and are conducting an investigation. G5- Sgt Manning.		JH
38	1420		198th, CAP 1-4-3, BS775835, PFC Holden at 1120H. Det 81mm rds rigged as mine while searching tunnel, also was eng'd by 4-5 VC. Res: 1 USMC KHA, 2 USMC WHA, 2 PF WHA. D/O called and compl at 1200H to 27th Surg. Info Only.		JH
39	1439		Amcal, 14th Avn, Lt Lyons. Will be testing alert siren at 1600H.	C/S, G3, G2, CIDG	JH
40	1540		Tam Ky, BT413135. Black Ace reported obsr at BT413135, individuals in civilian clothing digging a trench approx 100m in length, also looked like there were boxes in the trench.	198th-Sgt Edmonson 1st CAC-Sgt Bell G3 Air	JH
41	1545		Quang Ngai, Cpt Hunt. #1. 130920H, BS546758, 1/5 Bn fnd 15 kilos of rice. #2. 131025H, BS569759, 3/5 Bn recd SA fire and unk nr of 60mm mort rds. #3. Aracnic 13-3, 130345H, BS 692677 PF platoon #169 rec'd SA fire and 2 rds 60mm mort. Res: 2 civ KHA, 2 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA, 9 civ kidnapped, 24 huts burned. #4. 131330H, BS688688, 2d Recon, 2-4 ACAV in contact w/UNSF. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA, 1 APC dest. #5. 131330H, BS584784, 1-5 Bn, in contact w/UNSF. Res: 3 enemy KIA and 1 IWC. #6. 131310H, BS569759, 3-5 Bn fnd 4 VC KHA. Info Only.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jones

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720 340)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Mar 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1600		11th Bde, E/1st Cav, Sp Geiger, 1525H. Eng'd and killed 2 VC evading. Neg wpns or ID, were in boat when engaged.		JH
43	1603		11th Bde, Helix 37, Sp Geiger, 1550H. Res of A/S: 1 structure, 3 bunkers and 30 meters of trench line dest.		JH
44	1610		196th Bde, C/4-31 Inf, Sp/L Trogdon. Air Move. PZ Karen at 1243H to LZ West at 131315H.		JH
45	1650		198th Bde, A/5-46 Inf, 18618909, en: 18625908 at 1609H from Sp/L Polks. Rec'd AW fire from UNSFP, returned fire, called arty, checked area w/neg res.		JH
46	0830		DTOC, Chem, Cpt Roe. Request clearance for defoliation mission 16 March 69 from AT9221, 9218, 9416, 9415, 9612. TOT: 161140H to 161220H, request clearance for the return of fire for fire under the control of an Americal FAC. AF requests frequency and call sign of unit in target area to contact prior to mission. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon at 1019H, cleared but starting point is changed to AT9221, drop AT8825. Passed to Tien Phuoc, passed 131250H, cleared 131320H. Passed to Div Chem, Cpt Roe at 1335H.		JH
47	1105		196th Bde, Sgt Kontax. Req AO for IRRP Alabama UL BT1425, IR BT1623 from 140600H to 201800H Mar 69. Man: Recon of area, attempt to locate and pin point enemy movement and position. Posted G2/G3 Sit Map. Notified SSO Lt Everette. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stipe at 1205H, approved by Maj Werthens at 1330H. AO approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Approved PFC Farmer, PFC Cpt Crawford.		JH
48	1408		196th Bde, D/1-46 Inf, Sp/L Trogdon, BT13416, en: BT14165 at 1300H. #1. Rec'd hvy SA fire, res: 3 WHA(E), returned fire, dust/off called at 1335H, compl at 1400H, neg res on enemy situation. #2. 131349H, enemy situation: in contact with estimated NVA Co. #3. Gunship on station rec'd AW fire at BT144167 (131745H), returned fire, dest 1 MG/bunker, neg assessment.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				7	10
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO			
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Mar 69
2400		13 Mar 69			
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
48	1408H	(con't) of en cas. Res so far: 3 WHA(E)		JH	
49	1449H	196th Bde, A/3-21, SGT Kontax, BT144161 at 1330H, (En) BT252265. #1. Recd SAF & mort Fire. Res: 1x US KHA, est 1xNVA Co at above grid. #2. 1515H, BT142167 recd mort & SAF. Res: 3xWHA(E), called D/O. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Margan; G2 MAJ Hayes.	M	JH	
50	121500H	(dlyd) Hoi An, SP Mpp1, AO Request No 119, DTC: 141900H-181100H Mar 69. Purpose: Naval land opn. Area: BT220563, BT170556, BT162552, PT223550. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT Stine at 121518H Mar 69. Appr by MAJ Mehrtens at 121548H Mar 69. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to Chung Yung, PFC Sarles Hoi An at 121655H Mar 69. This is same area as request by JII MAP msp DTC: 120715H. Passed to LEOB Campbell at 121710H msp DTC 121058Z to JII MAP. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		JH	
51	1515H	196th Bde, D/3-21, SP McCann, PT178178 at 1130H. See DJF item #2, 13 Mar 69. Recovered 1xUS WHA. Res: 1xUS KHA, was RTO, radio was missing. RTO had piece of paper w/Pn and Co freq on his person, was still on him when fnd. Passed to Div Signal that Radio is missing, SGT Williams. Passed to RRU, SP Dunnaway.		JH	
52	1650H	196th Bde, D/1-46, SGT Liberto, PT134161 at 1515H. See DJF item #53, 12 Mar 69. Recovered 1xMHA. Res: 1xKHA.		JH	
53	1700H	CLDC, SGT Podine. Alert condition Grav eff 1800H. Tntv Pn Atk is CLDC code Pravo.		JH	
54	1750H	CLDC, CPT Jurgensen. At 132100H, 9th Pnpr will have a practice alert. Notified: C/S SSC Loftis; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson.		JH	
55	1815H	196th Bde, A/3-21, PT142167 at 1730H fm SP Graklanoff. Fnd 1xAK-47's, 1xshot gun, 1xRPG-7 launcher w/ammo and night firing device (SN AK-47s: 6987, 1524, 4873, last obliterated). Shotgun, Stevens pump, SN: 50103; RPG-7 launcher SN A7726), a so fnd 1xunusual type H/gren, 3 to 4 inches in diameter 5 inches long w/handle and a pull string. The gren was a manufactured product. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 MAJ Hayes.	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

13 Mar 69

2409

13 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1815		196th Bde, A/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, BT144158 at 1500H. Obsr'd 3 VC evading, wearing green uniforms. Eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 AK-47s CIA, SN unk. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.	M	JH
57	1817		S-2, Sgt Otto. Cancel LRRP Montana. Reason: New LRRP Request being sent in on teletype. LRRP Idaho, DTG: 150600H - 221600H Mar 69, Men: to gather intell on new suspected base area and locate elements of 2d MF Regt. Box: BS6436, 6441, 6941, 6936. SSO: Sp Hemming, FSE: Cpt Motes. AP approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Geiger.	G2 LTC Nelson	JH
58	1900		11th Bde, BS895307, 11th Bde Avn, Sp/4 Geiger, at 1815H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
59	1911		1-1 Cav, A/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, PT245424 at 1907H. Obsr'd 1 VC evading, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
60	1916		198th Bde, H/17 Cav, Holden, BS774839 at 1645H. Track det mine, neg cas or damage.	M	JH
61	2000		196th Bde, B/2-1 Inf, Sgt Laporte, BT081389 at 1850H. Found culvert 1/3 destroyed, passable to 2 1/2 ton and smaller vehicles. (Hwy #535).		JH
62	2000		196th Bde, D/1-46 Inf, Sgt Laporte, BT132162 en: BT144167 at 1600H. Received unk number of unk type mort rds. Res: 2 WHA(M).	M	JH
63	2015		11th Bde, DTOC, Sgt Otto. Request box for LRRP Idaho be moved from UL BS6441 LR BS6936 to UL BS6540 LR BS7035. Also request that time of insertion be changed from 150600H to 141200H. Approved G3, Cpt Gaffney at 2045H, passed to 11th Bde Sgt Otto at 2100H. FSE Cpt Motes at 2050H.		JH
64	2120		198th Bde, A/5-46 Inf, Sp Fultz, BS681996 en: BS667004 at 2045H. Obsr'd unk number of VC loading sampans. Fired arty w/unk res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						9		10			
						PERIOD COVERED					
						FROM		TO			
HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE					
0001		13 Mar 69		2400		13 Mar 69					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT									
65	1945H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky at 1500H. PF Plats 87, 88, 89 engd 1 plat of VC at BT140164. Res: 1xUS Advisor WHA(M). Villagers told PFCs that 2 plats of VC are tied to their bunkers and have been told that the bunkers would be their graves at BT140156. Rating C-1. Suspected location of 301st VC Support Bn is grid BT1416. Rating C-1. Passed to 196th SP Graklanoff at 2005H. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw.					M			
66	1830H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2. Blueghost request. #1 BT1717, 1718, 1817, 1818. VR & close support. Call sign: Limpid Splash 46; freq: 59.85. Friendlies will coord with Blueghost when on station. TOS: for 2 hrs, 0830-1030H. Hwy gnd contact in past few days in area. #2 BT1315, 1415, 1316, 1416. VR & close support. TOS: for 2 hrs, 1330-1530H. Call sign: Limpid Splash 46; freq: 59.85. Friendlies will coord with Blueghost when on station. Hwy gnd contact in past few days in area. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SSC Stiltner at 1945H. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Hughes at 140630H Mar 69.					A			
67	2145H		196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 1-46, BT173078, (En) BT195095 at 1905H. Recd 2-3 rds of 82mm mort & Simi auto AK fire. Res: NCD. Rtn fire with 82mm mort, 50 cal & small arms. Res: 1xsec explo fm 81mm mort & 1xsec explo fm 50 cal firing.					A			
68	2215H		198th Bde, SGT Sinclair, 5-46, PS660820, (En) PS645802, PS645806, PS645815 at 2230H. Son Tinh PFCs at OP in Phu Nhuan recd contact. Called arty Swept area at first light. Fnd blood trails, flesh and 5xVC KIA.					A			
69	2300H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT268265 at 2015H. PRU's engd 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA; 1xM-79, 2xAK-47 CIA.					A			
70	2325H		2d ARVN Div, PF Shipp, Quang Ngai, PS688688, 0900-1830H. RF plat 119, 423 & PF plat 169. Engd UNSF. Friendly res: RF plat 119, 4xWHA; RF plat 423, 1x KHA, PF Plat 169, 1xKHA, 1xWHA. Total: 2xKHA & 5xWHA. Bn res: 22xVC KIA, 3xIWC.					A			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

(AR 220-246)

NO. OF PAGES
10

LOC 10

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

19

1400

DATE _____

04051301

GATE

0001

13 Mar 69

24.00

19 Mar 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1041-
7141-5

71

2330H

2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai, PG688690 at
1330H. 2-4th Armd Cav Sqd (ARVN) enqd UNSEF.
Res: 1xACAV recd E-40 rd, 1xACAV combat loss
& 6xWHA (ARVN).

72

2345H

11th Pde, SP Craig, A/3-1, BS723536 at 2300H	
Ambushed 2xVC wearing black PJ's. Res: 2xVC	IA,
Lxanti-personnel mine captured.	

73

2400H

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd detailed search and saturation pln opns to interdict VC/NVA routes of infiltration, uncover logistics storage areas, and clear enemy areas of concentration. Light contact was encountered throughout the AO. Pacification opns cont'd in coord w/ARVN/GVN agencies. D/2-1 armv'd from Chu Lai to LZ Ross compl at 1010H. A/2-1 armv'd fm LZ Ross to Chu Lai compl at 1000H. C/4-31 armv'd fm LZ Karen to LZ West compl at 1315H. D/4-3 armv'd fm Chu Lai to LZ Ruff compl at 1126H. C(-)/3-1 cdt'd a CA fm LZ Dragon to a field location vic BS808478 compl at 0755H.

74

24.00H

Americal Totals: 3xKHA, 7xWHA(E), 2xWHA(N),
21xVC KIA, 2xNVA KIA, 9xIWC & 1xCSWC.

75

240CH

Journal closed.

1. 1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS H. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

DATE: 13 MAR 69

American Division C CHU LAI

1st Inf Bn CP BT549061

1- Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BT460010

C Co BT453039

D Co CHU LAI

E Co BT435079

Recon BT392109

1-4th Inf Bn CP BT173078

A Co BT173078

B Co BT151090

C Co BT146094

D Co BT125159

E Co BT173078

Recon BT173078

5-4th Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS493934

E Co BS772816

Recon BS774846

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS538824	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____
C CO	BS872234	_____	_____
D CO	BS812383	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS812383	_____	_____
A CO	BS778367	_____	_____
B CO	CHU LAI	_____	_____
C CO	BS768402	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	CHU LAI	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528 BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS8449612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS816376	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027342	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____
A Co	BT149151	_____	_____
B Co	BT157153	_____	_____
C Co	BT172164	_____	_____
D Co	BT165178	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT165177	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT983283	_____	_____
B Co	BT052253	_____	_____
C Co	AT990250	_____	_____
D Co	AT903233	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____
Recon	AT903233	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453	_____	_____
3-92d Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____
A Btry	BT028348	_____	_____
B Btry	BT129202	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250 AT903232	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Bn (Army) Co	BT231315		
A Btry	BT24436		
B Btry	BT231315		
C Btry	BT308181		
4/5th Bn (Army)	CHU LAI		
5th Bn	CHU LAI		
3rd Bn 1st Army Co	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3rd Bn 1st Army Co	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 1st Army Co	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853 BT753432		
1st Bn 1st Army Co	BT564044		
6/5th Btry	BT529122		
120th Inf Bn Co	BT133453		
1st Inf Bn Co	BT027342		
A Co	CHU LAI		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	AT958332		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Lt. Pa Co	BT133453		
A CO	BT108428		
B CO	BT133453		
C CO	BT080491		
D CO	BT133453		
E CO	BT133453		
SGT	BT108428		
1st Lt. (Adj.)	BS779847		
1st Lt. Adj. 3d Co	BT550010		
A CO	BS571263		
B CO	BT439075		
C CO	BT172076		
D CO	BT539825		
1st Lt. Inf Co	BS812383		
2nd Lt. Inf Pa Co	BS731528		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS731528		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Adj.	BS449611		
6/2nd Lt. Pa Co	BS538824		
A CO	BT665732		
B CO	BS065732		
C CO	BS536844		

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
14 Mar 69

TO
2400

DATE
14 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		R
2	0055H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, P/3-21, BT150155 at 011700H Mar 69. Fngd 1xNVA w/SA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg track wpn or docu.		R
3	0240H		1st CAG, CPI Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BT755835 at 131200H Mar 69. While on mtg CAP 1-4-3 made contact w/1xVC. VC det BT 81mm mort rd. Res: 1xUSMC KHA, 2xUSMC WHA(E) & 2xPF WHA(E).		R
4	0600H		CLDC, SGT Ross, CLDC at 0700H. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		R
5	0755H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/Bth, BT175224 at 0730H. Obsr new tunnel complex under construction, neg action taken.		JH
6	0800H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 3/6 Pn, BT222170 at 0715H. VC sprung ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xV-16 CIA. (Info only)		JH
7	0830H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 1o/Tu Ngau, BT688688 at 130900H Mar 69(dlyd). PF's made contact w/UNREP. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xPF KHA, 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JH
8	0844H		198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1-6, BT430025 at 0730H. Det BT. Res in 3xWHA(E). BT believed to be M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. D/O to 27th Surg by CC/1-6 at 0747H.	M	JH
9	0850H		196th Bde, PFC Folks, A/3-21, BT157167 at 0730H. Recd 5 to 6 rds 81mm mort fire. Res: neg cas.		JH
10	0852H		198th Bde, CPT Quinones, Compl Sniffer msn w/ neg readings. Run fm E of hwy #1 to LZ East. Passed to G-2 Air: MAJ Smith.		JH
11	0900H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA compl LZ cold, P/3-1 fm PZ LZ Bronco at 0740H to LZ BS824415 at 0816H.	M	JH
12	0946H		198th Bde, SP Stabia, A/5-46, BT634914 at 0925H. 1xUS stepped on M-16 mine, mine did not det, dest.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Mar 69

2400

14 Mar 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0905H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, Son Tin/ 5-46, BS644226 at 132200H Mar 69(dlyd). PRU's ambush recd SAF fm approx 30xVC. PRU's rtn fire and called arty. Sweep of area fnd 3xVC KIA, 1xWIA and 1xSKS 6IA. SN of SKS, 0137431. D/O 1xVC nurse, to 312th Evac, compl at 0750H. Also CIA 2xM-1 carb. SN 654828 & 646834. (Info only) Notified IPW: SP Lupzke.		JH
14	0240H		Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, MACV(TAM KY) at 0001H. US Advisors changed from their primary to their alternate freq(See I Corps SOI, push designator A4). Passed to Div Signal.		JH
15	0930H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, AO request No 3. DTG: ASAP to M 162400H Mar 69. Purpose: Opn DC-39 for 3-6 Br, 2d ARVN Div. Area: BT2018 - BT2318 - BT2314 - BT2014. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden. Disappr by LTC Underhill, 1-46 Inf S-3; MAJ Douglas, 3-21 Inf S-3; MAJ Brice Bde S-3. Disappr by C-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Tam Ky: SSG Spiller. Tam Ky cancelled: SSG Spiller.		JH
16	1015H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, A/1-46, BT443053 at 1005H. Dtn 2xMAM had false looking ID cards. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
17	1015H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, Dragon OP 2-1, AT983301 at 0905H. Obsr 24xVC, fired arty. Res: lxsec explo and fire w/white smoke 150' high.		JH
18	1017H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/2-1, AT961318 at 0917H. Fired arty on 4xVC. Res: lxsec explo w/white smoke fm 75-100' high.		JH
19	1025H		SF LONCO, SFC Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, 0900H. CH-47 Hook recd AWP fm BT1213. Tien Phuoc rtn fire w/arty. Also sent PF & RF unit in to check area w/unk res.		JH
20	1033H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4-3, BS522830 at 0955H. M Fnd 4xVC KBA in graves, neg wpn or ID.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-348)

PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Mar 69	2400	14 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
21	1040H	11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/19th Engr, BS890271 at 0817H. Mine sweep tm find lxmine in road. EM was placing a charge on mine when it det. Res: 1xUS KHA. (info only)	M			
22	1145H	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, BS509831 at 1140H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		JH	
23	1055H	11th Bde SGT Winkler. ARMV compl. C/4-21 fm PZ BS777399 at 0850H to LZ Chu Lai at 1045H. B/4-21 fm PZ Chu Lai at 0815H to LZ BS777399 at 1015H. R/4-21 fm PZ Chu Lai at 1015H to LZ BS777399 at 1050H.	M		JH	
24	1135H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stover, F/8th Cav, BT273381 at 1130H. Dtn 2xfemales, neg ID or wpn. Evac to Hawhill.			JH	
25	0900H	198th Bde, CPT Watts, AO Request No 2. DTG: 150600H- 151800H Mar 69. Purpose: 4-3 Inf to run combined opn w/RF unit. Area: fm AO bdry S on 67 grid line to Song Tra Khuc river E along river to 74 grid line N on 74 grid line to PS7482. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller at 1012H. Appr by CPT Que at 1435H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: CPT Bermer at 1445H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.	M		JH	
26	1342H	11th Pde, SP Gieger, B/1-20, PS724439 at 1100H. Dtn 1xMAM in hut while conducting a search, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.			JH	
27	1348H	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. (1) 132015H Mar 69, BT268265 PRU tm at night amb pos engd VC w/claymore mine. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA; neg friendly losses. (2) Arsenic rpt #14-7. Son Tin, at 132205H Mar 69, PS676779 PF plat #30 recd 3x82mm rds in NDP at Kem Long CP, neg friendly or en losses. (3) 131900H Mar 69, PS676760, PF plat #33 in night amb pos engd 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xfemale PW, neg friendly losses. (4) Arsenic rpt #14-2. Son Tin at 132000H Mar 69, BS605810. Combat Youth unit while guarding Phu Nhuan hamlet recd SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 1xcombat youth WHA, en losses unk. (Info only)			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES	
					4	8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	14 Mar 69	2400
						14 Mar	69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN	OUT					
28	1439H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Quang Tin Advisor. Preq change for Quang Tin Advisor tm. Pepper Lobby Change to 66.95. It was changed last night to alt of 44.10 Change to 66.95 will be at 1500H. 196th 1-1 Cav, Div AVN & D/O all notified by Tam Ky. Notified DSO: SSC Williams at 1520H.				JH
29	1630H		AO request #4. Chung Yung, SP/4 Eppi. DTG: ASAP to 181800H Mar 69. Purpose: to fire arty. Area: frm BT111500, BT125495, BT140495, BT150503, BT155526. Passed to 196th Sp Trogdon at 1729H. Approved by Cpt Magee at 1905H. Approved by C3 Cpt Miller at 1906H. Passed to Chung Yung Sp Cerow at 1908H. FSE Cpt Mote.				JH
30	1859H		11th Bde, A/4-21 Inf, Sp Geiger, BS795364 at 1830H. 1 US rec'd 3d degree burns on both hands frm a trip flare which ignited when he set it up. Res: 1 NBW.				JH
31	1320H		Lt Brown, G2. Request LRRP Ohio AO UL BT4109, LR BT4207, msn: duffle bag. Lt Brown, G2 Admin has coord w/1-6 Inf, DTG: 150600H to 151700H. G2/G3 Sit map posted. AO approved by G3 Cpt Miller. FSE: Cpt Crawford. 198th Bde PFC Holden. SS0 Sgt Larsen.		G2 LTC Nelson Maj Kershaw		JH
32	1445H		198th Bde, A/5-46 Inf, PFC Holden, BS642927 at 1415H, det 1 M26 H/Gren rigged as a mine. Res: 4 US WIA(E), 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1430H by CC/5-46, evac'd to 27th Surg. Notified: C/S, Sp Eller; G3, Sp Margan; G2, Cpt Stitt; III MAF, Sgt Phonis; USARV, Maj Stronck.				JH
33	1445H		Quang Ngai, A/3-18 Arty, Sgt Heller, BS472778 at 1800H. Eng'd UNSEF w/fire cracker rd & HE. Res: 10 VC KBA(C) by A/3-18 Arty. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Holden. Notified: C/S, SSG Loftis; G3, Sp Margan; G2, LTC Nelson; III MAF, Cpt Williams; USARV, Maj Stronck.				JH
34	1453		11th Bde, E/1st Cav, Sp Geiger, BS917267 at 1330H. Went to assist 19th Engr who were ambushed. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg IDs or documents. KIA credited to E/1st Cav. (Est sqd of VC).		M		JH
35	1510H		1-1 Cav, F/8th, Sp Pappenheimer, BT222242 at 1505H. Evac 2 detainees (1 MAM 35 yrs old, 1 female).				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 270-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Mar 69	2400	14 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1510	(cont'd)	50 years old) to Hawk Hill for questioning. Neg IDs.		JHM
36	1524		11th Bde, E/19th Engr, Sp Ceiger, BS911264 at 1300H. Rec'd AW fire from both sides of road. Res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O to Duc Pho.		JHM
37	1535		1-1 Cav, E/8th, Sgt Evans, BT201223 at 1510H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHM
38	1620		11th Bde, D/1-20 Inf, Sp Torrance, BS835360 at 1600H. Dtn 4 individuals, 3 evac to Bronco, 1 released.		JHM
39	1628		196th Bde, Dragon OP 2-1, Sp Graklanoff, AT987298 at 1515H. Obsr 2 VC w/packs, fired arty, res: 6 sec explo w/black smk 30' high. VC cas unk.		JHM
40	1630		196th Bde, D/1-46 Inf, BT142167 at 1215H. Called arty msn on suspected enemy bunker location. Res: 20 sec explo.		JHM
41	1651		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition Gray, effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK CLDC code Bravo.		JHM
42	1655		G/75th (Rangers), Sgt Torres. Night location of IRRP Michigan vic BT369072.		JHM
43	1737		196th Bde, R/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, BT160175 at 1630H. Eng'd and killed 2 VC evading, Res: wpn Or ID.	M	JHM
44	1810		196th Bde, CAP 1-3-7/5-46 Inf, PFC Holden, BS611949 at 1640H. People from Tiao Thug (1) brought 1 female w/gunshot wounds in back and head. She was reported to have been shot by US Army in area. Urgent D/O compl 1720H to 312th Evac. Was tagged as VC due to circumstances. The grid where female said she was shot is in Binh Son District. There are no friendlies within 3 clicks of this area. The above info was reported by 5-46 Inf.		JHM
45	1940		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, PT244415 at 0800H. 1 sqd of RF 962 Bn on raid engaged 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Mar 69

2400

14 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1947		11th Bde, Maj White, at PS832928 at 1535H. CAC/3-1 rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (P) who subsequently died, res: 1 KHA. CAC/3-1 was controlling B/3-1 operations.	C3 LTC Lawrence	JS
48	2010		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT233425 at 1100H. RF Co 130 made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 RF WHA.		JS
49	2010		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-5, Eisenbarth, BT416101 at 1855H. Eng'd UNSEF w/art. Res: 1 AK-47 CIA.		JS
50	1900		196th Bde, S-2, Sp Graklanoff. Blue Ghost request. VR of 3-21 AO. TOS: after 1000H. Duration: 4 hrs. Limpid Splash 10, freq: 45.75. Friendlies won't be in following area: BT055245, 070234, 067250, 080240. Request Blue Ghost stay north of 22°-W grid line and not engage in following areas: S. of 22 E-W gridline, box 1423, 1424, 1624, 1623. or Mai Loc Son CFZ. Bn is concentrated in one portion of AO due to hvy contact. Approved C3 Maj Craver: 1-1 Cav will have Blue Ghost check for next 2 days. Passed to 1-1 Cav Maj Mertens and 196th Bde Sp/4 Graklanoff at 1921H.		JS
51	2045		196th Bde, B/3-21 Inf, PFC Pleinis, BT134158 at 1800H. Found 3 RPC-7 rds, 15 heavily fortified bunkers BT145158, 4'x5', had overhead cover; 7 elbow shaped spider-holes used as entrances to bunkers which covered approaches from the east and west. Fnd 1 VC killed by SA over 24 hours old. All bunkers will be dest.		JS
52	2055		198th Bde, CAP 1-4-2, PFC Eisenbarth, RS788862 at 1330H. 2 VC Chieu Hoi to CAPs. CAPs turned them over to 5-46th Inf personnel at LZ Minuteman. Psyops will exploit them tomorrow.		JS
53	2115		196th Bde, Sp Graklanoff. D/1-46 Inf at 141815H vic BT139165 fnd 1 bloody green shirt, pin assembly for 60mm mort, 20 cardboard boxes, 4 6'x6' wooden boxes, and blood trails. B/3-21 Inf at 141600H vic BT144159 fnd 1 VN female w/arms severed by artillery, D/O at 1655H. Radar at LZ Ross at		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 69

2400

14 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	2115	(cont'd)	142000H, detected movement 150 M south, linker line eng'd w/M-79 fire, res: unk.		
54	1140		196th Bde, A/3-21 Inf, PFC Farmer, P144161 at 1730H. See DJF item #42, 13 Mar 69. Cleared to read 2 MIA, 2 MIA, 2 MIA(E) and 1 MIA(N). D/C compl for 2 MIA, and 2 MIA(E) at 1730H. 1 MIA(N) treated in the field.		JH
55	1305		196th Bde, D/3-21 Inf, BT144177 at 1650H, from PFC Farmer. See DJF item #2, 13 Mar 69. Recovered 1 MIA. Res: 1 KHA.		JH
56	1855		196th Bde, A/3-21 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, BT144159 at 1530H. See DJF item #49, 13 Mar 69. Recovered 2 MIA. Res: 2 MIA, D/C compl at 1655H.		JH
57	1940		G2, Maj Kershaw. Request hel to TR vic BS2280 (VC Hospital loc) and vic BS322782 (VC Hospital loc) to determine enemy activity in areas and ranger/aerorifle plat LZ's and PZ's. Pickup: Combat Center pad 151300H. Duration: approx two hours. Passengers: 6 from 75 Ranger, S-3, Aerorifle plat leader, plus two. Coordination: 198th Bde S-2. A/C will contact 4-3 Inf upon entering area. Approved G3, passed to E/123d Avn, will be 123d mission if executed - Maj Craver. Passed to A/E Cpt McCreary.		JH
58	2000		11th Bde, 6/11 Arty, BS754536 at 1530H from Sp Craip. Obsr'd unk # of VC in open, fired arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
59	2005		G-2 Air, A/3-18 Arty, Cpt Tucker, BS265869. Enemy forces road, BS265869 to BS264862, 5 meters wide, not visible from air, well maintained and heavily traveled, can handle trucks. Passed to 198th Sp/4 Eisenbarth at 142128H. Passed to Quang Ngai: negative commo (secure).		JH
60	2005		G-2 Air, A/3-18 Arty, Cpt Tucker. G-3 from MACV at Tra Bong: a VC engineer factory, repairs wpns and farm equipment, guarded by a VC plt, well equipped, vic BS168792. 1 VC En vic Tan An Village BS445797, En moved from Tra Thuong Village for attack on Son Ha district Ho. En moved on 12 Mar.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AN 220-146)

NO PAPER

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

14 MAR 69

American Division C	CHU LAI			
1st Inf Bn C	BT549016			
1st Inf Bn C	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT450008			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	CHU LAI			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT394102			
1-4th Inf Bn C	BT173078			
A Co	BT173078			
B Co	BT146094			
C Co	BT146104			
D Co	BT135155			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT165477			
5-4th Inf Bn C	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS779847			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS504955			
E Co	BS772816			
Recon	BS774844			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (Am)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

D CO	BS538824	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A CO	BS932222	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____
C CO	BS872284	_____	_____
D CO	BS812383	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____
4/71st Inf Bn CP	BS812383	_____	_____
A CO	BS797347	_____	_____
B CO	BS778394	_____	_____
C CO	BS778396	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS789365	_____	_____
E/1 Coy (Amph)	BS812383	_____	_____
6/11th Army Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528 BS869319	_____	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS816376	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
16th Army Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. 1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027342	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn Co	BT052253	_____	_____
A Co	BT149151	_____	_____
B Co	BT148161X	_____	_____
C Co	BT165177	_____	_____
D Co	BT052253	_____	_____
E Co	BT165177	_____	_____
Recon	BT165177	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn Co	AT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT013225	_____	_____
B Co	BT052253	_____	_____
C Co	AT990150	_____	_____
D Co	AT903233	_____	_____
E Co	AT990150	_____	_____
Recon	AT915270	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133853	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____
A Btry	BT028348	_____	_____
B Btry	BT129202	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250 AT903232	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT231315			
B Tro	BT231315			
C Tro	BT303210			
2/2nd Cav (Air)	CHULAI			
21st Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342 AT301188			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612			
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850			
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319			
D Btry	BS630853 BT753432			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
9/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BT088404			
C Co	AT983313			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/10 Inf Bn CO	BT133453		
A CO	BT108428		
B CO	BT087402		
C CO	BT097475		
D CO	BT133453		
E CO	BT133453		
Company	BT108428		
2/12 Cav (Armored)	BS779847		
1/16 Arty Bn CO	BT550010		
A BATT	BS571963		
B BATT	BT439075		
C BATT	BT172076		
D BATT	BS538825		
11th Inf Bn CO	BS812383		
2/1st Inf Bn CO	BS731528		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS731528		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Company	BS449611		
6/21 Inf Bn CO	BS538824		
A CO	BS665732		
B CO	BS665732		
C CO	BS522830		

CONFIDENTIAL

CW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 69	2400	15 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN						
1	0001H	Journal opened.					mm
2	142130H(dlyd)	Quang Ngai, MAJ Tackman, PFC Vu Van Do was captured by the 119 RF Co on 141000 Mar 69 at BS697687. PW is a rifleman fm 38th Co, 9th Bn, 22d NVA Regt, 3d NVA Div. PW states that the 22d Regt has a strength of 750 men, and that the Sapper & Recon elements of the 22d Regt were the elements in contact at BS688688 on 131330H Mar 69. PW states that the 3 Pns of the Regt were located BS743668 on 13 Mar 69. The msn of the 22d Regt is to atk Quang Ngai City on 14 or 15 Mar 69. OP comment: Info can't be verified & doesn't agree with our current location of 22d Regt. Passed to 198th: SP Eisenbarth at 142230H Mar 69; 11th Pde: SP Craig at 142224H Mar 69; III MAF SSG Phenix at 142245H Mar 69. Notified: C/S Col Treadwell at 142235H Mar 69; G2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Kershaw.					mm
3	0001H	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, SP Bishop, AO Request No 5. DTC: 150800-160800H Mar 69. Purpose: Search and clear with RF 929, C trp 1-1 Cav & CAP 1-1-2. Area: BT2815, BT3019, BT3316, BT3013. Passed to 198th Pde: SP Asbill, recd at 0020H. Appr by 198th Pde at 0145H by IT Quinton. Passed to Tam Ky: SP Bishop at 0200H. Notified: FSE CPT Notes.			M		mm
4	0003H	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-1-2, BT345071, (Fn) BT345071 at 141130H Mar 69. 10xVC entered New Life Hamlet & threw H/gren in village chief's office, killing 1xPF, 3 other VN ran outside & were wounded by SAF. D/O compl at 141245H Mar 69. Marines & PF on ptl in vic rtn fire, killed 4xVC; remaining VC moved toward mountains. 1st CAG notified III MAF at 141645H Mar 69 (AMPG) (MAJ Endert). Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xVN civ WIA, 4xVC KIA & 2xIWC. Notified 196th Pde: SP Franklin.					mm
5	0005H	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-4-2, BS775857, (Fn) BS782862 at 141300H Mar 69. 1xVN female det BT in house; res: 1xVC civ KIA. Female's body & 3xchildren brought to CAP 1-4-2 location. Ages of children 3months, 5years, 7years. Villagers said VC had already taken the woman's husband some					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DTD 5250-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CMU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 69

2400

15 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0005H	(con't)	time ago. Now the children are orphans. GAO is taking care of this. 1st SAC will notify III MAF (MAJ Endert). Notified 198th Bde: Eisenbarth. MAJ Endert will talk with MAJ Kershaw on the 15th reference delay in reporting.		MAJ
6	0100H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Shipp, Quang Ngai. 132230H Mar 69(dlyd) BS644826, Son Tinh PFs on ambush engd VC plat. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC Nurse CIA & 3xINC. 141000H Mar 69(dlyd) BS697687, Tu Nghia PFs engd 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 1xINC. Pnd 4xNVA KIA fm action on 13 Mar 69.		MAJ
7	0630H		GLDC, SGT Kent. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		MAJ
8	0645H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop, OTN Plats 16 & 17, PT307321 at 141600H Mar 69(dlyd). Pngd est NVA sqd. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.		MAJ
9	141715H	(dlyd)	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. ARVN Moves. 15 Mar 69, 476 Bn will move to LZ Dottie. 16 Mar 69, A btry 22 Arty will move fm Tam Ky to LZ Ross. 17 Mar 69 - 6th Regt CP will move to LZ Bayonet. 246 Bn will move to LZ Gator. All moves will be by air.		MAJ
10	0725H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, Warlords, PT478033 at 0700H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet. JPM at LZ Bayonet says DET is a PF.		MAJ
11	0806H		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. CA compl LZ cold. A/4-3 On PZ CHIC at 0735H to LZs BS708814 & BS714812 at 0756H.	M	
12	0816H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, Team Idaho inserted at 0720H, at BS673401. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw FSE CPT Crawford.		
13	0825H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/1-20, BS707434 at 0600H. Engd 6xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg won or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-344)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ANTHICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Mar 69

2400

15 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0915H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, AC Request No 6. DTC: 150800H-202400H Mar 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BT135108 SW to BT100100 NW to PT070110 S on 7 grid line to PT070070 E to PT110070 S to PT110060. E on 6 grid line to present AC bdry. Passed to Tien Phuoc cleared at 1150H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller at 1151H. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Trogden at 1155H. Notified: FSR SFC Schmitt.	M	
15	0955H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4-21, BS800334 at 0920H. Det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(?). D/O compl at 0940H to LZ Franco.	M	
16	1010H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler. CA compl LZ Cold. F/4-21 fm PZ BS740388 at 0936H to LZ BS815322 at 0957H.	M	
17	1050H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, Team Idaho, BS644364 at 1015H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
18	1055H		196th Bde, SP McCann, D/4-31, AT878224 at 0950H. Engd 2xVC evading. Checked area & find 1xblood trail & 1xM-2 carb(SW 6984619 CIA).	M	
19	1115H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. CA compl LZ cold. C/3-1 fm PZ LZ Dragon at 1034H to LZ BS796438 at 1040H.	M	
20	1120H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, AC Request No 7. DTC: 171200H-201800H Mar 69. Purpose: F/17th Cav to run combined opn w/Thang Binh District HQ. Area: BT138408 follow river to PT070330 S to PT070300 E to PT140300 NE to PT180340 N to PT180348 follow RR tracks NW to starting point. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner at 1220H. Appr by 1-1 Cav: MAJ Merhtens. Direct coordination is required between 196th & Thang Binh. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Griffith at 1305H. Notified: FSR CPT Crawford.		
21	1143H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/4-21, BS800334 at 1040H. Det unk type PT. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H.	M	
22	1210H		198th Bde, SGT Edmonson, A/4-3, BS708784. (En) BS708784 at 1150H. Evac 6xDET for questioning to Quang Ngai, neg ID's.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 69

2100

15 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1238H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS228401 at 0955H. Disc 1xVC in a grave, about 1xweek old. Res: 1xVC disc.	M	
24	1230H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4-21, BS18327 at 1120H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(F). D/O compl at 1130H to 12 Bronco.	M	
25	1232H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, HF's w/4-3, BS730796 at 0845H. Dtn 10xMAM who had 1xThompson sub MG & 1xunk type carb. DETs and wons evacd to Quang Ngai. (Info only). Notified: CPT Hunt to get readout on DET.		
26	1239H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CAP 1-4-1, BS615206 at 1115H. (1) CAP 1-4-1 was ambushed by 4-5 VC. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(F). D/O compl at 1045H to 27th Surg. (2) BS604813 at 1030H, CAP 1-4-1 was ambushed by 4-5 VC. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(F). D/O compl at 1140H to 27th Surg. (Info only).		
27	1304H		196th Bde, SP Craklanoff, A/3-21, BT144159 at 1055H. Det BT M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: neg cas.		
28	1306H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, C/1-1, BT302173 at 1255H. Fnd 1xRPG rd & small amount of 50 cal ammo.		
29	142300H(dlyd)		Tam Ky, CPT Niebert, Cnn Phi Ho #6: BT1214 E. to BT1514 S to river. Follow river W to 12 NS grid line then go N to starting point. Cnn scheduled to commence 150500H, CPT Niebert stated info had been passed fm Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp thru Tien Phuoc Dist to Tam Ky. Coordination w/196th Bde, LT Hickerson at 142330H Mar 69 and SP/INO, SFC Stanifer at 0830H, produced neg verification or additional info.		
30	0945H		198th Bde, SP Ashill, C/1-1 thru 1-6, Tam Ky Bridge at 130140H Mar 69(dlyd). Obsr 1xVC in river. engd w/SAR & H/gren w/unk res. 0945H, later report: obsr 1xbody rise to surface of water. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpa or ID. Report was taken on 13 Mar 69 by PFC West. Report was called in by SP/4 Stodia. Report was called in at 130300H Mar 69. The above info		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Mar 69

2400

15 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0945H		(con't) was taken from SP Asbill & Rothermel.		
31	1115H		198th Pde, SGT Edmunson, C/4-1, BS510809, (En) BS506805 at 1035H. (1) Recd AMF, called arty and at this time are putting in A/S on BS505802. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, near US cas. Sweeping vil at this time. (2) En broke contact at 1215H. VC PW in at LZ Buff, will later evac to LP Payonet. (MFI). VC CIA is 19 yrs old female. Notified: IPW SGT Granger; C2 LTC Nelson.		
32	1130H		11th Pde, SFC Winkler, A/3-1, BS818396 at 1115H. Engd & killed 1xVC, no wpn or ID.	M	
33	1402H		198th Pde, SGT Edmunson, AMV compl. 2 plat A/5-46 fm PZ BS694975 at 1335H to LZ Cator at 1345H. 1 plat A/5-46 fm PZ BS611937 at 1350H to LZ Cator at 1400H.	M	
34	1418H		198th Pde, SP Fults, B/26th Engr, BS785845 at 1335H. Det M-16 AF mine. Res: 3xUS KIA. Were dest mines fnd in area of Phu Qui Village when one member det mine. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; C3 SP Margan; C2 LTC Nelson.	M	
35	1448H		198th Pde, SP Fults, 2d ARVNs have assumed control of LZ Dottie eff 1345H.		
36	1530H		198th Pde, SP Ball, D/4-3, BS491805 at 1450H. Obser 30-40xVC evading. Called arty. Res: 6xVC KIA. Notified: C/S SP Fler; C3 MAJ Powell; C2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC SSG Farges; USARV MAJ Richards.		
37	1535H		198th Pde, SP Ball, CAP 1-3-22, CAP 1-3-8, BS556903, (En) BS559909 at 1200H. Recd SAF fm UNSAF. Res: 5xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA, 2xUSMC KIA, 2xNIA(F), 7xM-16 lost & 1xPRC-25 lost.		
38	1609H		11th Pde, SP Gieger, B/L-21, BS828321 at 1300H. Evac 2xfemale DET, 18 & 25 yrs old, to Duc Pho for questioning.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 69	2400	15 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1611		196th Pde, A/L-31 Inf, Sp Mecann, BT034213 at 1200H. Point man det mine consisting of an M-26 H/Gren in a C-ration can w/string trip wire across trail. Res: 2 US WIA(?). When mine was tripped Co rec'd SA fire from 100 meters NE and 200 meters SE. Res: 1 US WHA(?), D/O called at 1340H, compl at 1405H. Totals: 3 US WIA(?).				
40	1630		1630H, 11th Pde, Sp Geiger. CA compl Mot. D/O 1-20 Inf DZ Bronco at 1520H to LZ BS802435 at 1615H.				
41	1630		Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller. #1. 150700H PP plt #16 and #17 made contact w/VC platoon at BT307321. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC. #2. 150900H, BT264207, RF Co 923 and 928 were searching an objective and captured 2 VC hiding in a hut, also CIA 150 lbs rice. #3. 150730H, 2/5 Tn, DS738806 rec'd sniper fire from VC. Res: 1 ARVN WIA, enemy losses unk. #4. 142000H, BS224-224, Duc Pho RD tm #52, while on patrol were ambushed. Res: 2 RD WIA, enemy losses unk. #5. 151000H, BT263207, RF Co 723 and 928 plus CAP 1-1-2 and 1-1-4 made contact w/USAF. Res: 5 friendly WIA, 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. #6. 151200H, TM559909 CAP 1-3-8 and PP plt #11 OP were over run by USAF. Res: 2 USMC KIA, 5 PP KIA, 2 PP WIA, unk enemy losses at this time. Info Only.				
42	1655		CLDC, Sgt Podine. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TMTV EN ATK CLDC code Bravo.				
43	1800		Tam Ky, PP plt 115, Sgt Spiller, AT828225 at 1430H. Eng'd est 1 VC sqd. Res: 1 M-2 carb CIA, neg friendly losses. Info Only.				
44	1900		75th Inf Rangers, Co G, Sgt Reynolds, Americal recondo school will be conducting boat training in front of the Combat Center 160800H to 161200H. Note: Have made direct coordination w/16th CAG, CLDC and Swift Boats.				
45	1505		Co G 75th Rangers, Sgt Reynolds. Team Ohio was inserted at 150730H at ETA15085, moved to ETA17078. Extracted 151715 from LZ Fat City. Notified 198th Pde PFC Holden.			FSE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-110)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION, POC

CHN IAI, RVN

1001

13 Mar 69

2400

15 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1145		11th Ede, at 1130H. Team Iusho extracted 241037H possible compromise. 11th Ede requests to keep Team AO for reinsertion today or 16 Mar. 1430H. Sp Sheng; will insert Iusho at 1700H if local and tactical situation permits. UI RS6340; LR RS6837. AO approved by G3, Cpt Miller. PSE Cpt Yates, ITC Vietnam.		
47	1700		DTOC, Maj Craver. DTOC to 196th Ede: Ref man from III MAF to collect soil samples from defoliant area via IZ East, III MAF representatives (4) will arrive at IZ Baldy 180000H Mar 69. Minimize request: 2 CS and 1 M-1 and security element. If 196th Ede unable to provide security contact Maj Craver G3 Opns. Passed to 196th PFC Hamilton 151700H.		
48	1718		196th Ede, C/2-1 Inf, Sp Graklanoff, DTG 2217 at 1430H. Eng'd and killed 1 VC, neg upn or ID, had documents, evac to IZ Ross; evac 4 detainees to IZ Baldy, 2 are WIA. Notified IPN Sgt Granger.		
49	1740		G Co, 75th Rangers, Sgt Reynolds. Extracted Team Michigan at 151735H from BT263071.		
50	1742		G Co, 75th Rangers, Sgt Reynolds. Extracted California at 151740H from Hill 270, BT21048.		
51	142100(dlyc)		USARV, AOC, Maj Richards. Maj Richards, USARV AOC desires to be furnished with mission statement for each Amcal Ede. Stated that request had originated at DA. Maj Richards stated that the mission statement prefacing the TOE was not adequate. However, he did not desire a complete listing of all missions assigned to each Ede. Maj Richards suggested that condensation of missions assigned in brief statement would satisfy his requirement. Sent to G3 USARV by Maj Craver, Secret Msg #151745H, Mar 69.		
52	1230		Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller. Thang Binh has a Hoi Chanh who stated that an NVA hosp is loc vic AT140340. The hosp allegedly holds 800 wounded personnel, w/1 Co of VC for security. The Hoi Chanh is willing to lead US Forces to the hosp. Notified 196th Ede to lay the ground work to get Hoi Chanh per conversation w/Maj Hayes. Notified Lt Guard, 196th S-2 section. Notified Cpt Rawlinson, Tam Ky		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

(AR 220-146)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 69

2400

15 Mar 69

AIR FORCE DIVISION 500

CHU LAI, LVM

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2000		1-1 Cav. B/1-1, Sp Pappenheimer, PT216236 ex PT216236 at 1830H. Eng'd 2 VC in tunnel. Recd 3 VC MIA; on 16 Mar documents find in tunnel will be taken to Hawk Hill.		NMA
63	2000H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-3-1, BS696976, (Tn) BS691957, BS698956 at 1800H. Recd intell fm wyl Chief that there are 25 VC at BS691957 and 25 NVA at BS698957. They are equip w/2x60mm mortars, 1xM-79, 2xM-60s, 5xM-16s, 5xPARs, 20xcarbines and 22 M-1 Garands. H & I processed w/uncl res.		NMA
64	2000H		198th SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son. #1 Binh Son (central grievance) sympathizers living in area of Phu Long (H) Binh Lanh (V) say that a VC guerilla unit of 20 men with wpns in black & blue unifs, during the daylight hrs stay at BS641924, BS639942. During the night hrs they travel & meet at BS622939, BS616933. #2 Binh Son (central Grievance) VC unit designated C/95 Sapper are staying at Phoc Lan (H) in Binh Thuong (V) vic BS486915 & BS493526. VC organized a meeting at above grids on 14 Mar. Sources say that during meeting, it was agreed that they would cooperate with local forces to attack pacification program. Unit plans to atk Nuoc Mau starting 25 Mar 69. Notified: G2 MAJ Hayes; FSE CPT Notes.		NMA
65	2012H		196th Fde, SP Graklanoff, A/4-31, ETO37211 at 1906 H. While adj defensive targets A/4-31 recd 1xarty rd in peri. Res: 3xUS NEW(E) & 1xKit Carson NPW(E). Medivac called at 1907H compl at 1945H. A/3-82 arty conducted firing. Preliminary investigation attributed error to FO.		NMA
66	1500H		G-2 MAJ Kershaw. Request Co G(Ranger) 75th Inf AO fm 160600H to 191800H Mar at BS4005, 4205, 4001, 4201. Request insertion vic BS410040 161000H. Briefing and pickup at 160900H at Combat Center Pad. Coordination 198th Fde, S-2. Request 2xG/S and 2xU-H-L acft. Passed to AAE for insertion by Aero Scts. Passed to 198th SP Fults at 1610H. Appr by 198th Fde, MAJ Garrity at 1700H.		NMA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMPHICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 15 Mar 69TO
HOUR DATE
2400 15 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2045H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son. #1 Binh Son (central grievance) Nam Binh(H) in Binh Thang(V) rpt VC guerillas & Sappers vic BS559981, 558980 & 557981. Wpns: complete indiv wpns. Men: VC mine hwy 1 vic BS559985 & ober RD teams in area. #2 Binh Son(Natl Police PW Rpt) Name: Tran Thi Soa(female) liaison to C-31 captured in western Binh Son(D) on 12 Mar. She reports that VC C-95 unit & C-31 unit consist of 90 men w/compl indiv wpns & several hvy wpns. Location BS689972 & BS687923. These units train vic BS698927. They plan to atk Binh Thong & Binh Thien villages at the end of this month. Also at Binh Ky vic BS691949 are loc 50 guerillas hiding in tunnels. #3 Binh Son. Agent rpts on 101900 Mar 69 VC organized meeting at Dhu Long(H) vic BS653943. Leaders at meeting Nguyen Duc & Thong. They are also District cadre of village VC. Also at meeting were leaders of an undesignated VC unit. Their names were Binh Van & Man Ban. At this meeting they made plans to atk Binh Son & Son Tinh (D) in support of VC units. Designation of units & time of atk is unk. Notified: FSE CPT Motes; G2 MAJ Hayes.		
68	2100H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985, (En) BS702898, BS694913, 2000H. Recd intell fm civ source that there are 500 NVA and unk No of VC at above grids NVA are tng the VC and have 2 large bunkers, each capable of holding 200 men. Wpns include 2x60mm mort, unk No BARs, 3xM-16, 8xM-60 MC, and unk No carb. 1 sqd is used as security around bunkers. All of this is under the command of "gu Yen Can. Msn is to atk 1-3-3. There are 2 civs who will act as guides to lead us to area. H & I have been requested. 198th has been notified by 1st Cag. Notified: FSE CPT Motes; G2 MAJ Hayes.		
69	2110H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-4-2, BS774858 at 1500H. VC civ brought 2xM-16 mines to CAP 1-4-2 pos.		
70	2115H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4-3, BS513821 at 2045H. Engd UNSFF fm ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 69

2400

15 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	141231H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, 178 AVN, AT0833 at 141130H Mar 69(dlyd). Hook tail #465 recd 10 rds w/1xrd in engine. Flying at 1500' con't to fly msn. Passed to AAF.		
72	2145H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen. Tntv Fn Atk is CLDC code Charlie.		
73	2200H		11th Bde, SF Craig, C/3-1, BS795428 at 1100H-2000H. C/3-1 made contact w/UNSW. Elements fm A/3-1, E/1st Cav moved to reinforce. D/1-20 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to hot LZ vic PS802435 compl at 1615H. Contact broken approx 2000H. Res: 33xNVA KIA; 9xAK-47s, 1xM-16, 1xIA, 2xRPG & 1xRPG CIA; 2xUS KIA, 19xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). Recap of fdly cas: A/3-1, 2xWIA(E); C/3-1, 2xKIA, 13xWIA(E), 1xWIA(M); D 1-20, 2xWIA(T); E/1st Cav, 2xWIA(E). Illumination continues to maintain entrapment of additional NVA elements. Notified: USARV MAJ Richards & III MAF CPT Schultz.		
74	2230H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, C/1-6, Tam Ky Bridge, PT330209(Fn). Fnd 1xVC KIA, res: 1xVC KIA.		
75	2235H		Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, RF 109, PT213317 at 141600H Mar 69. Engd 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1x IWC. PF plats 16&17 engd 5xVC at 141600H Mar 69 at BT307321. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & Docu CIA. Docu were taken to Thang Binh Dist HQ.		
76	2240H		198th Bde. SITREP, BS730796 at 0845H. Dtn 10x indiv; 1xSMG & 1xM-16 CIA.		
77	2310H		1st CAG, CPL Fell, CAP 1-1-6, PT341298 at 2200H. Ptl engd approx 1 sqd VC w/SAF, VC rtn fire. Called arty ill, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA & blood trails.		
78	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units con't detailed search opns and saturation ptls, to regain and maintain contact w/ VCME/NVA elements along routes of infiltration and in staging areas. Contact was light in the AO with the exception of Duc Pho where moderate contact was reported. A/4-3 CA'd fm the CHIC to two cold LZs vic		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS N. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

15 MAR 69

Americal Division C CHU LAI

1st Inf Bn C BT549016

1-1st Inf Bn C BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BT451008

C Co BT453039

D Co CHU LAI

E Co BT435079

Recon BT398116

1-4th Inf Bn C BT173078

A Co BT173078

B Co BT133093

C Co BT137105

D Co BT126114

E Co BT173078

Recon BT173078

5-4th Inf Bn C BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS779847

C Co BS578961

D Co BS525972

E Co BS772816

Recon BS782816

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (Inf)

D CO BS538824

E CO BS538824

Recon BS538824

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO BS932222

B CO BS752436

C CO BS872234

D CO BS794430

E CO BS812383

Recon BS776422

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS812383

A CO BS814337

B CO BS821314

C CO CHU LAI

D CO BS474525

E CO BS474525

Recon BS799372

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS869319

B Btry BS449612

C Btry BS816376

D Btry BS444525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027342		
E Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT001370		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT149151		
B Co	BT148161		
C Co	BT179140		
D Co	BT165177		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT165177		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT037211		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	AT990250		
D Co	AT903233		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT913269		
V-17 Cav (Armor)	BT074319		
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT028348		
B Btry	BT129202		
C Btry	AT990250 AT903232		
D Btry	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 2nd (A-10) Co	BT231315		
A Co	BT231315		
B Co	BT205256		
C Co	BT302210		
4/10th Co (A-10)	CHU LAI		
5/10th Co	CHU LAI		
3rd Bn 1st Air Coy	BT505040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3rd Bn 1st Air Coy	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342 BT30118		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 1st Air Coy	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073 BS449612		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS753432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853		
2nd Bn 1st Air Coy	BT564044		
6/10th Btry	BT529112		
100th Inf Bde Co	BT133453		
100th Inf Bn Co	BT027342		
A Co	CHU LAI		
B Co	BT088404		
C Co	AT013315		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/14 (cont)

1/14 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A CO	BT108428		
B CO	BT088403		
C CO	BT080470		
D CO	BT133453		
E CO	BT133453		
RECON	BT108428		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847		
1/14 Army Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS539825		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	BS800422		
B CO	BS540423		
C CO	BS78423		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS528824		
A CO	BT665763		
B CO	BS665732		
C CO	BS524820		

2000
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)